Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	3	Page	18	of	77
Event Desc	ription:			Trip of Runnin	g CCW Pur	mp, 'A'			
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or Be	havior			

Appendix D

Simulator Operator:	On cue from the Lead Evaluator insert Trigger 3 Trip of the "A" CCW Pump
---------------------	--

Evaluator Note:	This event is a trip of the running 'A' CCW Pump. The standby 'B' CCW Pump fails to Auto Start due to a pressure transmitter failure. The 'B' CCW will start manually when operated from the MCB. The crew should recognize the loss and enter AOP-014, Loss of Component Cooling Water. AOP-014 will direct the restoration of the CCW system.
-----------------	---

Available l	Indications	Multiple CCW alarms on ALB-005
AOP-014	SRO	ENTER AOP-014, Loss of Component Cooling Water No Immediate Actions
Procedu	ure Note:	This procedure contains no immediate actions. Loss of CCW may require implementation of the SHNPP Emergency Plan.
	SRO	Directs SM to REFER TO PEP-110, Emergency Classification And Protective Action Recommendations, AND ENTER the EAL Matrix.
	SRO	EVALUATE plant conditions AND GO TO the appropriate section. (Section 3.3, Loss of a CCW Pump)
Procedu	ure Note:	The standby CCW pump starts at 52 psig discharge pressure.
	RO	CHECK the standby CCW pump has STARTED. (NO) Dispatch an operator to investigate
	ulator unicator:	If dispatched to the field to investigate report back after 2-3 minutes that 'A' CCW Pump breaker is tripped on overcurrent on "C" Phase.

4 (: E		
Appendix D	Operator Action	
Appendix D	Uneraint Action	Form ES-D-2
. 1-1	Operator Action	FOID ES-D-7
	•	101111 EOD 2

Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	3	Page	19	of	77
Event Description:				Trip of Runnir	ng CCW Pur	mp, 'A'			
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Communicator Operator	Acknowledge request.  Open control power knife switch on 'A' CCW pump then contact MCR that control power has been removed.
Simulator	Acknowledge reguest
Crev	May dispatch Aux Operator to Open the control power knife switch for the 'A' CCW pump.
SRO	CHECK CCW flow RESTORED to the affected train.
SRC	CHECK with Operations Staff to determine the desirability of using the swing CCW pump.
SRO	CONTACT Maintenance to determine the cause of the CCW pump failure, AND INITIATE corrective action.
SRO	REFER TO Technical Specification 3.7.3     With only one component cooling water flow path OPERABLE. restore at least two flow paths to OPERABLE status within 72 hours or be in at least HOT STANDBY within the next 6 hours and in COLD SHUTDOWN within the following 30 hours.
RO	CHECK RHR operating. (NO)
RO	VERIFY adequate ESW cooling water flow to the associated CCW heat exchanger. (YES)
RO	CHECK CCW header pressure greater than 52 psig. (YES)
RO	CHECK ALL RCPs operating within the limits of Attachment 1. (YES)
RC	START the standby CCW pump.

Appendix D			Оре	rator Action			Form	ES-D-2
Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario #	2	F	^			-
Op rest No.	. INIC	Scenario #	<u></u>	Event #	3	Page	20 of	77
Event Des	cription:	ription: Trip of Running CCW Pump, 'A'						
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior					

Evalua	tor Note:	Crew may implement OWP-CC at this point. This OWP will have the crew verify the ESF Status Light Boxes.  The implementation of the OWP is not required to continue with the scenario.
	SRO	EXIT this procedure.
Lead E	valuator:	Once the plant has stabilized and Tech Specs have been evaluated, cue Event 4 Loss of 1A-SA Emergency Bus with failure of CSIP 'A' Room HVAC

Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	4	Page	21	of	77
Event Description:		Loss of 1A-	-SA Er	nergency Bus	with failure o	of CSIP 'A' I	Roon	n HV.	AC
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or Be	havior		<del></del>	

Appendix D

Simulator Operator:	On cue from the Lead Evaluator insert Trigger 4 Loss of 1A-SA Emergency Bus with failure of CSIP 'A' Room HVAC	
---------------------	--	--

Evaluat	or Note:	Breaker 105 will trip open de-energizing bus 1A-SA. The "A" EDG will start supplying power to the bus and the loss of power sequencer will start appropriate equipment.				
Indications Available:		<ul> <li>Identifies multiple MCB alarms and a partial loss of lighting in the MCR</li> <li>Identifies "A" sequencer in operation</li> </ul>				
	Crew	Diagnosis BKR 105 open with 106 closed and then 'A' EDG carrying the 1A-SA bus				
-	Crew	Identifies entry conditions are met to AOP-025				
AOP-025		Loss of One Emergency AC Bus (6.9KV) or One Emergency DC Bus (125V)				
Evaluat	or Note:	The crew should NOT perform the immediate action RNO of "isolating letdown" since guidance is provided in AOP-025 Basis Document stating that this should only be done if the sequencer does not start the CSIP. IF letdown is secured the crew will have to restore letdown IAW OP-107.				
Immediate Action	RO	CHECK ANY CSIP RUNNING. (NO)  - Does not isolate letdown				
	SRO	Enters AOP-025  Makes Plant PA announcement for AOP entry				

Appendix D	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2
1 1 1	opolatol / totloll	101111 EO-D-Z

Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	4	Page	22	of	77
Event Des	cription:	Loss of 1A-	SA En	nergency Bus	with failure o	f CSIP 'A' F	Room	ı HV	AC
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Procedure Note:	Step 1 is an immediate action.
RO	Check any CSIP running (YES – started by sequencer)
ВОР	VERIFY at least one Emergency AC Bus is ENERGIZED (YES both Emergency Buses are energized)
Procedure Note:	Loss of electrical power may require initiation of the Emergency Plan.
SRO	REFER TO PEP-110, Emergency Classification and Protective Action Recommendations, and ENTER EAL Matrix.
SRO	<ol> <li>Refers to T.S.</li> <li>T.S. 3.0.3 due to loss of 2/4 containment radiation monitors and CVIS affect on CNMT vacuum relief – 1 hour to initiate actions or be in HSB within next 6 hours</li> <li>T.S. 3.3.3.1 due to inop MCR OAI rad monitors</li> <li>TS 3.8.1.1 one off site circuit inoperable – perform surveillance with 1 hour and restore within 72 hours</li> <li>TS 3.8.3.1 one required divisions of AC ESF buses not fully energized – energize the division within 8 hours or be in HSB within the next 6 hours</li> <li>TS 3.4.6.1 RCS leak detection due to RM 3502A inop (gaseous &amp; particulate) – action c; operation may continue for 72 hrs provided grab samples at least once per 24 hrs and RCS inventory balance at least once per 8 hrs</li> <li>Tech Spec 3.0.3 is the most limiting Tech Spec due to the isolation of CNMT vacuum relief valves caused by 2/4 Radiation monitors failing high after losing power.</li> </ol>

Appendix D	Operator Action	E E0 B 0
Appoint D	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2
	-	1 01111 120-12

Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario#	3	Event#	4	Page	23	of	77
Event Des	cription:	Loss of 1A-	-SA Em	nergency Bus	with failure o	f CSIP 'A' I	Room	HV	4C
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

		GO TO the appropriate section for fin the following table:	urther actions as ir	ndicated			
		IF:	GO TO SECTION	PAGE			
		Loss of 1A-SA Emergency AC Bus	Section 3.1	7			
	SRO	Loss of 1B-SB Emergency AC Bus.	Section 3.2	25			
		Loss of DP-1A-SA Emergency DC Bus.	Section 3.3	42			
		Loss of DP-1B-SB Emergency DC Bus.	Section 3.4	46			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Determines that Section 3.1 is appro	opriate				
	ВОР	CHECK EDG A is RUNNING PROF  Voltage - normal range (YES		-			
		Frequency - normal range ()	ES)				
	BOP	CHECK Bus 1A-SA is ENERGIZED	(YES)				
	RO	CHECK ESW A header cooling water ESW A Pump is RUNNING (YES) OR NSW flow in ESW A header (NO)	er flow:				
	,						
Procedur	e Caution:	The operator should allow the sequencer to complete its cycle prior to attempting to start any large electrical loads including loads the sequencer may have failed to start.					
	RO	CHECK ANY CSIP - RUNNING (YE	ES)				
		RCPs are restricted to a maximum without cooling water to the oil cool.  If both trains of COM was in the oil cool is the oil to be a second or or only the oil of the oil oil of the oil of the oil of the oil	olers.				
Procedur	e Caution:	<ul> <li>If both trains of CCW were in service supporting RHR operations, do not attempt to manually realign the CCW Non - Essential Header without consideration of creating CCW Pump runout conditions.</li> </ul>					

Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario#	3	Event#	4	Page	24	of	77	
Event Des	cription:	Loss of 1A-	SA En	nergency Bus	with failure o	f CSIP 'A' I	Room	ı HV	AC	
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

		VERIFY A Train CCW – SUPPLYING the Non-Essential				
		Header:				
,		<ul> <li>VERIFY A Train CCW Pump – RUNNING (YES)</li> </ul>				
		<ul> <li>CHECK 1CC-99, CCW HEAT EXCHANGER A TO NONESSENTIAL SUP – OPEN (YES)</li> </ul>				
	RO	CHECK 1CC-128, CCW NONESSENTIAL RETURN TO A HEADER – OPEN (YES)				
		VERIFY B Train CCW – SUPPLYING the Non-Essential Header:				
		<ul> <li>VERIFY B Train CCW Pump – RUNNING (YES)</li> </ul>				
		<ul> <li>CHECK 1CC-113, CCW HEAT EXCHANGER B TO NONESSENTIAL SUP – OPEN (YES)</li> </ul>				
		CHECK 1CC-127, CCW NONESSENTIAL RETURN TO B HEADER – OPEN (YES)				
Procedu	ure Note:	1CC-252 will automatically shut if flow exceeds 198 gpm for greater than 3 seconds. This is indicated by receipt of ALB-005/1-2A, RCP THERM BAR HDR HIGH FLOW, and may be caused by auto start of the standby CCW Pump.				
	RO	CHECK 1CC-252, THERMAL BARRIERS FLOW CONTROL FCV-685), is OPEN (YES)				
	RO	VERIFY Charging and Letdown flow per OP-107, Chemical and Volume Control System, to maintain Pressurizer level.				
		(Normal flow rate and Pressurizer level normal)				
Procedure Caution:		<ul> <li>Due to the single shot circuitry, any TDAFW Pump steam supply valve shut in the following step (while any of the three start signals are still present) will not automatically re-open if an AFW actuation is received. TDAFW FCVs do not receive auto-open signals.</li> </ul>				
,		<ul> <li>Stopping a MDAFW Pump powered by the EDG or shutting a MDAFW FCV will block further automatic actuations until the original condition for pump start is cleared.</li> </ul>				

Appendix D	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2

Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	4	Page	25	of	77
Event Des	cription:	Loss of 1A-	SA En	nergency Bus	with failure o	f CSIP 'A' F	Room	ı HV	4C
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Evaluat	or Note:	If the crew secures TDAFW pump or adjusts flow, they should recognize the pump remains operable.
	ВОР	CONTROL AFW as necessary to maintain reactor power and S/G levels.  (Controls AFW flow to maintain Rx power and SG levels)
Evaluat	or Note:	IF the crew does not identify that AH-9A did not re-start 'A' CSIP will become inoperable based on OWP-ECW-01 for not maintaining the CSIP ventilation available and PLP-114 Attachment 4, Area Temperature Monitoring.
		A high room temperature of 124°F (104°F + 20°F) could also make the CSIP inoperable.
	ВОР	VERIFY ventilation support equipment for operating CSIP is IN SERVICE: • P-4 Pump (YES) • WC-2 Chiller (YES) • CSIP Room HVAC (NO)
		Informs CRS that the 'A' CSIP Room HVAC did not restart to support 'A' CSIP operation and starts AH-9A SA
	RO	CHECK Instrument Air pressure ≥ 90 psig. (YES)
	ВОР	CHECK at least two (2) CRDM Fans operating (YES)
	RO	CHECK RHR operation was in progress (NO)
Evaluat	tor Note:	OMM-004 Attachment 12 is included at the back of this guide see page 59.
	ВОР	VERIFY proper load sequencing per OMM-004, Post Trip/Safeguards Review, Attachment 12.

Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	4	Page	26	of	77
Event Description: Loss of 1A-SA E				nergency Bus	with failure of	of CSIP 'A'			AC
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Appendix D

Lead Ev	aluator:	After 480 V Emergency Bus 1A1 is restored cue event 5 "SG 'C' PORV Pressure Instrument fails high and the PORV stays OPEN – requires crew to reduce power to < 100% IAW AOP-042
	ВОР	RE-ENERGIZE 480V Emergency Bus 1A1
· .		<ul> <li>Air Compressor 1A (Compressor will not auto start)</li> <li>NNS 125V Battery Charger 1A and 1B</li> <li>PZR Heater Bank A</li> </ul>
Procedure Note:		Re-energizing 480V Emergency Bus 1A1 will restore power to the following:  • PZR PORV Block Valves  • Air Compresser 1A (Compresser 18)
	ВОР	CHECK A Sequencer Load Block 9 AUTO ACT COMPLETE MAN LOAD PERMITTED light is LIT. (YES)

						•		
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	5	Page	27 of	77
Event Description: SG 'C' PORV Press Inst fails high w/ PORV staying OPEN			N – AOP	-042				
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Appendix D

Simulator Operator:	On cue from the Lead Evaluator insert Trigger 5 SG 'C' PORV Press Inst fails high w/ PORV staying OPEN – requires entry into AOP-042
---------------------	--

Evaluator Note:	This event is a Steam Generator PORV Pressure Instrument failing high. This will require the BOP to take manual control of the PORV to shut it. The SRO should evaluate Tech Specs 3.3.3.5, Remote Shutdown System, and 3.6.3, Containment Isolation Valves.
-----------------	--

	lable ations:	<ul> <li>ALB-014-8-5, Computer Alarm Steam Generators</li> <li>Control Rods will withdraw due to lower RCS temperature</li> </ul>				
ALB-014	SRO	ENTERS APP-ALB-014-8-5				
	BOP	IDENTIFIES 'C' SG PORV is OPEN				
	ВОР	DEPRESS Manual Pushbutton for PK-308C1 to take manual control of 'C' SG PORV				
	SRO	Provide pressure band for PORV manual control (Maintain < 1170 psig).				
	ВОР	LOWER output for PK-308 to SHUT 'C' SG PORV 1MS-82 (PORV will NOT shut) Informs CRS that 'C' SG PORV is failed OPEN				
	SRO	Reviews/prepares OMM-001, Attachment 5 Equipment Problem Checklist for the failure of PT-308B.  Contacts WCC and support personnel for repairs.				
	ılator ınicator:	IF contacted to isolate 'C' PORV locally then acknowledge the request.				

Appendix D	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2

Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	5	Page	28	of	77
Event Description:		SG 'C' POR\	/ Press	s Inst fails hig	h w/ PORV st	aying OPE	N – /	40P-	-042
Time Position Applicant's Actions or Behavior									

İ		
	CREW	Identifies entry conditions met for AOP-042
AOP-042		Secondary Steam Leak/ Efficiency Loss
Procedu	ıre Note:	This procedure contains no immediate actions.
	SRO	CHECK that the plant can be operated safely:  • CHECK ALL Reactor Protection parameters WITHIN TRIP LIMITS. (YES)  • CHECK Turbine Building envelope safe for personnel entry. (YES)
	ВОР	CHECK a steam leak exists. (YES – 'C' SG PORV is OPEN)
	SRO	NOTIFY personnel of evacuation requirements. (NONE)
	SRO	REFER TO PEP-110, Emergency Classification and Protective Action Recommendations, AND ENTER the EAL Matrix.
Procedu	ıre Note:	Initial target reduction may be up to 100 MW less than current REFERENCE value and may be changed as necessary to reduce power to less than 100%.
	CREW	DETERMINE the required megawatt change needed for the power reduction. ( power reduction.)
	ВОР	NOTIFY Load Dispatcher that the Unit is reducing load.

Appendix D			Ope	rator Action		Form E	Form ES-D-2		
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	5	Page	29 of	77	
Event Description: SG 'C'			√ Pres	s Inst fails high	ı w/ PORV s	staying OPE	N – AOP	-042	

Applicant's Actions or Behavior

Operator Action

Appendix D

Time

Position

Procedi	ure Note:	<ul> <li>If load reduction rates in excess of 45 MW/min are required, the Unit should be tripped.</li> <li>If OSI-PI is available, VIDAR is functioning properly if the DEH_MEGAWATTS point is updating. (Attachment 1, Checking VIDAR Functioning, provides alternative methods of checking VIDAR functioning.)</li> </ul>
Procedur	e Caution:	Failure of the DEH computer VIDAR Unit while in OPER AUTO has resulted in a plant trip.
	ВОР	CHECK BOTH of the following:  • DEH System in AUTO (YES)  • VIDAR functioning properly (YES)
	ВОР	PERFORM the following at the DEH panel:  a. DEPRESS the LOAD RATE MW/MIN pushbutton.  b. ENTER desired rate (NOT to exceed 45 MW/MIN) in DEMAND display.  c. DEPRESS ENTER pushbutton.  d. DEPRESS REF pushbutton.  e. ENTER desired load in DEMAND display.  f. DEPRESS ENTER pushbutton.  g. CHECK HOLD pushbutton LIT.
	RO	CHECK Rod Control in AUTO. (YES)
Procedu	ure Note:	During the load reduction, it is permissible to periodically move between GO and HOLD and to vary the load rate.
	ВОР	COMMENCE turbine load reduction at the DEH panel:  a. CHECK OPER AUTO Mode AVAILABLE. (YES)  (1) DEPRESS GO pushbutton.  (2) VERIFY the value in the REFERENCE display LOWERS VERIFY Generator load AND Reactor power LOWERING. (YES)

A	_	
Appendix D	Operator Action	
r ipportaix D	Operator Action	Form EQ D 3
		Form ES-D-2

Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario#	3	Event #	5	Page	30	of	77
Event Description:		SG 'C' POR\	/ Pres	s Inst fails high	n w/ PORV s	taying OPE	:N – /	AOP.	-042
Time	Time Position Applicant's Actions or Behavior								

	DOD	MAINTAINLO
	ВОР	MAINTAIN Generator reactive load (VARs) within guidelines.
	RO	CHECK Tavg within 5°F of Tref.
		WHEN Reactor power is loss than 100%. TUEN DEDDESS II
	BOP	WHEN Reactor power is less than 100%, THEN DEPRESS the HOLD pushbutton.
		·
	BOP	CHECK the HOLD purch button in LIT
	BO1	CHECK the HOLD pushbutton is LIT.
Lead Ev	/aluator:	When the crew identifies that Reactor power is < 100% AND the Turbine is placed to HOLD then inform the Simulator Operator to SHUT the 'C' SG PORV manual block valve (run trigger 15).
		WHEN DIRECTED by the Lead Examiner:
Simulator	Operator:	After the crew has completed the ramp to reduce power to < 100% then CLOSE the 'C' PORV manual block valve.
		Run "Trigger 15" to close 1MS-63
Simu	ulator	Contact the MCD that (OLDOD)
Communicator:		Contact the MCR that 'C' PORV has been isolated.
Lead Evaluator:		Once the plant has stabilized, cue Event 6, SG 'C' Tube Rupture

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	6	Page	31	of	77
Event Descr	iption:			'C' SG T	ube Ruptur	9			
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or B	ehavior			<del></del>

Simulator Operator:	On cue from the Lead Evaluator, initiate Trigger 6 SGTR on 'C' SG at 200 gpm
	This is the start of the major events, a tube rupture in the 'C' SG (SGTR) at 200 gpm. The crew should recognize the presence of a large leak in the primary. After determining that this leak is greater than makeup capability they should trip the Reactor, manually initiate Safety Injection, and carry out actions per E-0.
Evaluator Note:	Once the Reactor is tripped a Main Steam Line break outside Containment will occur. MSIV auto isolation is defeated. The crew will transition from E-0 to E-3 to address the ruptured SG. At some point the Faulted SG will become apparent and the crew is expected to manually isolate the 'C' SG in E-2.
	Depending on crew's pace through the procedure they may isolate the 'C' SG prior to entering E-3. The Scenario Guide is written to support either implementation.

1	lable itions:	<ul> <li>Charging Flow increasing</li> <li>VCT Level decreasing</li> <li>Pressurizer Level and Pressure decreasing</li> <li>'C' MSL Rad monitor</li> </ul>
AOP-016	SRO	ENTERS AOP-016, Excessive Primary Plant Leakage
Procedu	re Note:	This procedure contains no immediate actions.
	<u> </u>	
	RO	CHECK RHR in operation. (NO)
	SRO	REFER TO PEP-110, Emergency Classification And Protective Action Recommendations, AND ENTER the EAL Matrix.
	RO	CHECK RCS leakage within VCT makeup capability. (NO)

Appendix D	opendix D Operator Action Fo							orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No	.: NRC	NRC Scenario # 3 Event # 6 Page 3							77
Event Des	scription:			'C' SG T	ube Rupture	)			
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or Be	ehavior			•
	SRO	Directs ma	anual	Reactor Trip	and Safet	y Injection	activ	ation	
	CREW	PERFORM TRIP the I substeps	React	following: or, AND GO nd 4.c as time	TO EOP-E e permits)	-0. (Perfo	rm R	NO	
Procedi	ure Note:	If SI Actuate be verified	ation d trip	is required, ped in E-0 b	the React efore mar	or and Tu lually acti	ırbin uatin	e sho g Sl.	ould
	RO	MANUALL	Y INI	TIATE React	tor Trip and	d Safety Ir	njectio	on.	
	SRO	EXIT this	proce	dure.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	6	Page	33	of	77
Event Des	cription:			'C' SG T	ube Ruptur	<b>e</b>		*	•
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or B	ehavior			

E-0	SRO	Steps through immediate actions with crew  Makes plant PA announcement					
Immediate Action	RO	Verifies Reactor is Tripped (YES)  REACTOR TRIP CONFIRMATION  Reactor Trip AND Bypass BKRs: - OPEN  Rod Bottom Lights (Zero Steps) - LIT  Neutron Flux - DROPPING					
Immediate Action	ВОР	Verifies Turbine is Tripped – All throttle valves shut (YES)  TURB STOP VLV 1 TSLB-2-11-1  TURB STOP VLV 2 TSLB-2-11-2  TURB STOP VLV 3 TSLB-2-11-3  TURB STOP VLV 4 TSLB-2-11-4					
Immediate Action	ВОР	Verify Power To AC Emergency Buses (YES) AC emergency buses – BOTH energized  • 'A' bus powered by 'A' EDG  • 'B' bus powered by Offsite					

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	6	Page	34	of	77
Event Des	cription:			'C' SG T	ube Rupture	9			
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or Bo	ehavior		2711 7	

Immediate Action	RO	Safety Injection Activated (NO - Activates)  Both Trains  BPLP 4-1."SI ACTUATED" - LIT (CONTINUOUSLY)
		Assigns foldout items of E-0 to both the RO and BOP  • RO:
		RCP Trip criteria
	SRO	Alternate Miniflow Open/Shut criteria
	SINO	o RHR restart criteria
		• BOP
		Ruptured SG AFW Isolation criteria
		<ul> <li>AFW supply switchover criteria</li> </ul>

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	. 6	Page	35	of	77
Event Descr	iption:			'C' SG T	ube Ruptur	9			
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or B	ehavior			

**Evaluator Aide:** E-0 foldout

# REACTOR TRIP OR SAFETY INJECTION

#### **FOLDOUT**

## RCP TRIP CRITERIA

IF both of the following occur, THEN stop all RCPs:

- SI flow GREATER THAN 200 GPM
- RCS pressure LESS THAN 1400 PS/G

## ALTERNATE MINIFLOW OPEN/SHUT CRITERIA

- IF RCS pressure drops to less than 1800 PSIG, THEN verify alternate miniflow isolation OR miniflow block valves SHUT
- IF RCS pressure rises to greater than 2200 PSIG, <u>THEN</u> verify alternate miniflow isolation AND miniflow block valves - OPEN

### RHR RESTART CRITERIA

 $\underline{\text{IF}}$  RCS pressure drops to less than 230 PSIG in an uncontrolled manner,  $\underline{\text{THEN}}$  restart RHR pumps to supply water to the RCS.

# RUPTURED SG AFW ISOLATION CRITERIA

 $\underline{\text{IF}}$  all of the following occur to any SG,  $\underline{\text{THEN}}$  stop feed flow by shutting the isolation valves (preferred) OR flow control valves to that SG:

- Any SG level rises in uncontrolled manner <u>OR</u> has abnormal secondary radiation
- Narrow range level GREATER THAN 25% [40%]

#### AFW SUPPLY SWITCHOVER CRITERIA

IF CST level drops to less than 10%, THEN switch the AFW water supply to the ESW system using OP-137, "AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM", Section 8.1.

Appendix D		Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	6	Page	36	of	77
Event Description:			'C' SG T	ube Rupture	•			
Time Position			Applicant's	Actions or Be	ehavior	<del></del>		

	SRO	Evaluate FALSA (
	JAC .	Evaluate EAL Matrix.
	RO	Verifiy CSIPs – all running (YES)
		'A' and 'B' running
	-	Verify RHR Pumps – all running (YES)
	RO	'A' and 'B' running
		Safety Injection flow > 200 gpm (YES)
	RO	RCS pressure - > 230 PSIG (YES)
		2001 613 (120)
		Both PHP HY honder flows > 1000 (110)
1		Both RHR HX header flows - >1000 gpm (NO)
		Verify RHR valves properly aligned:
		RWST to RHR pump suction valves – OPEN 1SI-322 (YES)
		1SI-323 (YES)
	RO	RHR HX outlet valves – OPEN
	110	1RH-30 (YES)
		1RH-66 (YES)
		Verify low head SI to cold leg valves – OPEN
		1SI-340 (YES)
		1SI-341(YES)
		Locally Lipitals AND Town ON The
	BOP	Locally Unlock AND Turn ON The Breakers For The CSIP Suction AND Discharge Cross-connect Valves: Refer to
		Attachment 2
		Acknowledge communications:
	ulator	Run CAEP :\cvc\path-1 att 6 csip suction valves power.txt.
	inicator /	
oimulato	r Operator	When the CAEP is complete, report completion to the MCR.
L		• 1 (1

		Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	6	Page	37	of	77
ription:			'C' SG T	ube Ruptur	9			
Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						
	ription:	ription:	NRC Scenario # 3	ription: 'C' SG T	NRC Scenario # 3 Event # 6 cription: 'C' SG Tube Rupture	NRC Scenario # 3 Event # 6 Page cription: 'C' SG Tube Rupture	NRC Scenario # 3 Event # 6 Page 37 cription: 'C' SG Tube Rupture	NRC Scenario# 3 Event# 6 Page 37 of cription: 'C' SG Tube Rupture

Lime	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior					
	ВОР	Main Steam Line Isolation — Actuated (NO)  HAIN STEAM LINE ISOLATION ACTUATION CRITERIA  COUNT pressure - GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 3.0 PSIG  ANY 3G PRESSURE - LEES THAN OR EQUAL TO 601 PSIG  MANUAL - DEGRADATION TOWARDS AUTOMATIC ACTUATION					
	ВОР	Verify All MSIVs AND Bypass Valves – SHUT (YES)					
	ВОР	Any SG pressure - 100 PSIG LOWER THAN PRESSURE IN TWO OTHER SGs (NO)					
	RO	Check CNMT Pressure – HAS REMAINED LESS THAN 10 PSIG (YES)					
Critical Task #1	ВОР	Verify AFW flow - AT LEAST 210 KPPH ESTABLISHED (NO) Identifies that the TDAFW pump has tripped and 'A' MDAFW pump failed to auto start. Informs crew and starts the 'A' MDAFW pump Critical task - Start the 'A' MD AFW Pump to prevent a Loss of Heat Sink and entry into FR-H.1					
1	ılator ınicator:	If contacted by the crew to investigate the TDAFW pump trip report back after 3 minutes that the indications locally look normal. But the trip linkage is tripped.  IF asked to reset – acknowledge – wait ~ 2 minutes and report back that the trip linkage has come apart and the TDAFW pump trip cannot be reset. You will contact Maintenance and the WCC for help.					

Appendix D		Operator Action							Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	6	Page	38	of	77			
Event Desc	ription:			'C' SG T	ube Rupture	е	***************************************					
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior									

		1 pprocented 7 tottoris of Deliavior
	ВОР	Sequencer Load Block 9 Actuated / Both Trains (YES)
	ВОР	Energize AC buses 1A1 AND 1B1
Evalua	tor Note:	E-0, Attachment 3 is located in the back of this guide.
Evalua	tor Note:	E-0 Attachment 3 is included in the back of this scenario. The RO will perform all board actions until the BOP completes Attachment 3. The BOP is permitted to properly align plant equipment IAW E-0 Attachment 3 without SRO approval.
	Γ	The Scenario Guide still identifies tasks by board position because the time frame for completion of Attachment 3 is not predictable.
	ВОР	Verify Alignment Of Components From Actuation Of ESFAS Signals Using Attachment 3, "Safeguards Actuation Verification", While Continuing With This Procedure.
	ВОР	Directs AO to place 1A and 1B Air Compressor in the local control mode per E-0 Attachment 3 step 22
	ulator unicator	Acknowledge the request to place 1A and 1B Air Compressor in the local control mode per E-0 Attachment 3 step 22
Simulato	r Operator	When directed to place the 1A and 1B Air Compressor in the local control mode: Run APP\air\acs_to_local
	ulator unicator	When the APP for 1A and 1B Air Compressor has completed running call the MCR and inform them that the air compressors are running in local control.

Appendix D	pendix D Operator Action							orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	6	Page	39	of	77
Event Desc	ription:			'C' SG T	ube Ruptur	Э			
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

RO	TABLE 1: RC: Guidance is	ble 1.  TEMPERATURE CONT.  spplicable until au  unning, THEN use wa	ROL GUIDELINES FOLK  nother procedure de  ide range cold leg  S TEMPERATURE TREN  GREATER THAN 557°F AND RISING  * IF condenser available THEN transfer steam dump to STEAM PRESSURE mode using OP-126. Section 5.3 AND dump steam to condenser  - OR -  * Dump steam using intact SG PORVs  * Control feed flow to maintain SG levels	LOWING RX TRIP irects otherwise.
RO	PRZ PORVs – S PRZ Spray Valv PRZ PORV Blo	ves – SHUT (YE	:S) _EAST ONE OP	EN (YES)

Appendix D	Operator Action						F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	6	Page	40	of	77
Event Descrip	otion:			'C' SG T	ube Ruptur	е			
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						W

Evaluat	tor Note:	The SG Tube Rupture, Reactor trip, and Safety Injection can mask the indications for the Steam Line break. If the crew identifies the fault at this point then they will transition to E-2 now to isolate 'C' SG. If not then later in the scenario Foldout Criteria in E-3 will send them to E-2. E-2 steps are included in this Guide.
		Identify Any Faulted SG: Check for any of the following:
	RO/BOP	Any SG pressures - DECREASING IN AN UNCONTROLLED MANNER (NO)
	,	Any SG – COMPLETELY DEPRESSURIZED (NO)
	RO/BOP	Identify Any Ruptured SG:  • Any SG - ABNORMAL RADIATION OR UNCONTROLLED LEVEL RISE (YES)
	SRO	Ruptured SG – IDENTIFIED (YES, 'C')
Event 7  Critical Task #2	SRO / BOP	Check Feed Flow To Ruptured SG(s) – ISOLATED (NO)  Critical Task - Isolate AFW flow to the ruptured 'C' SG prior to entering ECA 3.1, SGTR with Loss of Reactor Coolant: Subcooled Recovery
	SRO	GO TO E-3, "STEAM GENERATOR TUBE RUPTURE", Step 1.

Appendix D	Operator Action Form							orm E	i ES-D-2	
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	6	Page	41	of	77	
Event Descri	ption:			'C' SG T	ube Rupture	)				
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or Be	ehavior				

E-3		Steam Generator Tube Rupture
Evalua	tor Note:	At some point the steam break will become apparent. When it does the crew will transition to E-2 from the foldout criteria.
Proced	ure Note:	Foldout applies
		Assigns foldout items of E-3 to both the RO and BOP  • RO:
		Alternate Miniflow Open/Shut criteria
	edure Note:  SRO	o RHR restart criteria
	SRO	o SI Reinitiation criteria
		<ul> <li>Cold Leg Recirculation Switchover criteria</li> </ul>
- same *		• BOP
	4	<ul> <li>Secondary Integrity criteria</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Multiple Tube Rupture criteria</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>AFW supply switchover criteria</li> </ul>
	SRO	Implement Function Restoration Procedures As Required.

Appendix D			Орє	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	6	Page	42	of	77
Event Descr	iption:			'C' SG T	ube Rupture	<del></del>			
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Evaluator Aide:

E-3 Foldout

#### FOLDOUT

# ALTERNATE MINIFLOW OPEN/SHUT CRITERIA

- IF RCS pressure drops to less than 1800 PSIG, <u>THEN</u> verify alternate miniflow isolation <u>OR</u> miniflow block valves SHUT
- IF RCS pressure rises to greater than 2200 PSIG, <u>THEN</u> verify alternate miniflow isolation <u>AND</u> miniflow block valves OPEN

#### RHR RESTART CRITERIA

IE RCS pressure drops to less than 230 PSIG in an uncontrolled manner, THEN restart RHR pumps to supply water to the RCS.

# SI REINITIATION CRITERIA

IF any of the following occurs:

- RCS subcooling LESS THAN 10° F [40° F] C 20° F [50° F] - M
- PRZ level CAN <u>NOT</u> BE MIAINTAINED GREATER THAN 10% [30%]

## THEN perform the following:

- a. IE CSIP suction aligned to VCT, IHEN realign to RWST.
- Shut charging line isolation valves AND open BIT valves.
- c. Verify normal minifiow isolation valves SHUT
- d. IF necessary to restore conditions, THEN restart standby CSIP.
- e. IF reinitiation occurs after Step 76, THEN GO TO ECA-3.1, "SGTR WITH LOSS OF REACTOR COOLANT: SUBCOOLED RECOVERY", Step 1.

# COLD LEG RECIRCULATION SWITCHOVER CRITERIA

IF RWST level drops to less than 23.4% (2/4 Low-Low alarm), THEN GO TO ES-1.3, "TRANSFER TO COLD LEG RECIRCULATION", Step 1.

# SECONDARY INTEGRITY CRITERIA

IF any of the following occurs, THEN GO TO E-2, "FAULTED STEAM GENERATOR ISOLATION", Step 1 (unless faulted SG is needed for RCS cooldown).

- Any SG pressure DROPS IN AN UNCONTROLLED MANNER AND THAT SG HAS NOT BEEN ISOLATED
- Any SG COMPLETELY DEPRESSURIZED AND THAT SG HAS NOT BEEN ISOLATED

# MULTIPLE TUBE RUPTURE CRITERIA

<u>IF</u> any intact SG level rises in an uncontrolled manner <u>OR</u> any intact SG has abnormal radiation levels, <u>THEN</u> stop RCS depressurization and cooldown AND GO RETURN TO Step 1.

# AFW SUPPLY SWITCHOVER CRITERIA

IF CST level drops to less than 10%, THEN switch the AFW water supply to the ESW system using OP-137, "AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM", Section 8.1.

Appendix D		Operator Action Form ES							
Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	6	Page	43	of	77
Event Des	cription:			'C' SG T	ube Ruptur	<b>e</b>			
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

	RO	Check RCP Trip Criteria:
		Any RCP – RUNNING (YES)
Procedu	re Note:	The RCP Trip Criteria is in effect until an RCS cooldown is initiated.
	RO	Check all of the following:  SI flow – GREATER THAN 200 GPM (YES)  Check RCS pressure – LESS THAN 1400 PSIG (NO)
	ВОР	Check Rupture SG(s) - IDENTIFIED:  Ruptured SG Identification (Any of the following)  SG level - RISING IN AN UNCONTROLLED MANNER  SG Sample - HIGH RADIATION  Main Steamlines - HIGH RADIATION  RM-01MS-3591 SB. Main Steam Line A  RM-01MS-3592 SB. Main Steam Line B  RM-01MS-3593 SB. Main Steam Line C  SG level - INCREASING IN AN UNCONTROLLED MANNER (YES)  SG activity sample - HIGH RADIATION Main steamline radiation - HIGH RADIATION (YES)

Appendix D		Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2	
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	3	Event #	6	Page	44	of	77
Event Descri	otion:			'C' SG T	ube Ruptur	9			
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or B	ehavior			

ВОР	Adjust Ruptured SG PORV Controller Setpoint To 88% (1145 PSIG) AND Place In AUTO. ('C' SG PORV is manually isolated)
ВОР	Check Ruptured SG PORV – SHUT (YES)
ВОР	Check Feed Flow To Intact SG(s) - AVAILABLE FROM MDAFW PUMP (YES 'A' MDAFW pump ONLY)
ВОР	Shut ruptured SG steam supply valve to TDAFW pump:  SG B: 1MS-70 SG C: 1MS-72
ВОР	Verify blowdown isolation valves from ruptured SG – SHUT
ВОР	Shut ruptured SG main steam drain isolation before MSIV:  SG A: 1MS-231 SG B: 1MS-266 SG C: 1MS-301
ВОР	Shut ruptured SG MSIV AND bypass valve. (NO, 'C' MSIV fails to SHUT)
Evaluator Note:	Indications of the Main Steamline Break should become identifiable and the crew should transition to E-2 using Foldout C, Secondary Integrity Criteria. E-3 continues later in this guide.  The crew may also attempt a manual MSLI based on approaching ESF actuation criteria of any SG pressure less than or equal to 601 psig.

Appendix D	Operator Action						F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	9	Page	45	of	77
Event Descri	otion:	Main S	team L	ine Isolation Si	ignal Fails, '	C' MSIV fai	ls to s	hut	
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or Be	ehavior			

E-2		Faulted Steam Generator Isolation					
	SRO	SRO conducts an alignment brief for transition to E-2					
Procedur	e Caution:	<ul> <li>At least one SG must be maintained available for RCS cooldown.</li> <li>Any faulted SG OR secondary break should remain isolated during subsequent recovery actions unless needed for RCS cooldown.</li> </ul>					
	SRO	Initiate Monitoring Of Critical Safety Function Status Trees.					
Critical Task #3	BOP/RO	Checks MSIVs AND Bypass Valves:  • Verify all MSIVs – SHUT (NO, Shuts 'A' AND 'B' MSIV but 'C' MSIV fails to SHUT)  Critical to shut 'A' and 'B' MSIV (these valves will not automatically shut from ESF MSLI signal. It is critical to shut them prior to exiting E-2.  Perform the following: (to attempt to isolate 'C' MSIV)  • Locally shut instrument air supply to RAB 261: 1IA-814 (north of AH-19 1A-SA)  • Locally remove cap AND open drain valve: 1IA-1876 (located in corridor outside VCT valve gallery)					
Commu	ınicator:	Acknowledge request to vent air – stall if later asked what is taking you so long to get the air vented. Say you are working on it and if the MCR persists, state that you broke off the valve handwheel on 1IA-814 and you are going for pliers to close the valve.					
Simulator	Operator:	DO NOT vent Instrument Air – no actions are desired					

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	9	Page	46	of	77
Event Desc	cription:	Main S	team L	ine Isolation S	ignal Fails,	'C' MSIV fai	ls to s	hut	
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or B	ehavior			

	Applicant's Actions of Benavior
BOP/RO	Verify all MSIV bypass valves – SHUT (YES)
BOP/RO	Check Any SG NOT Faulted:  • Any SG pressure - STABLE OR INCREASING (YES)
BOP/RO	Identify Any Faulted SG:  Check for any of the following:  Any SG pressure - DECREASING IN AN UNCONTROLLED MANNER (YES)  Any SG - COMPLETELY DEPRESSURIZED (NO)
BOP/RO	<ul> <li>Isolate Faulted SG(s):</li> <li>Verify faulted SG(s) PORV – SHUT</li> <li>Verify main FW isolation valves – SHUT</li> <li>Verify MDAFW AND TDAFW pump isolation valves to faulted SG(s) – SHUT</li> </ul>
	Shut faulted SG(s) steam supply valve to TDAFW pump – SHUT  • SG C: 1MS-72 (SHUT)
	Verify main steam drain isolation(s) before MSIVs - SHUT:  • SG A: 1MS-231 (SHUT)  • SG B: 1MS-266 (SHUT)  • SG C: 1MS-301 (SHUT)
	Verify SG blowdown isolation valves - SHUT  Verify main steam analyzer isolation valves - SHUT
BOP/RO	Check CST Level - GREATER THAN 10% (YES)
Procedure Note:	A SG may be suspected to be ruptured if it fails to dry out following isolation of feed flow. Local checks for radiation can be used to confirm primary-to-secondary leakage.

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario#	3	Event#	9	Page	47	of	77
Event Des	cription:	Main S	team L	ine Isolation S	ignal Fails, '	C' MSIV fai	ls to s	hut	
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or Be	ehavior			

		A 00 17117
	BOP/RO	Any SG - ABNORMAL RADIATION OR UNCONTROLLED LEVEL RISE
		Check for all of the following:
-		Condenser vacuum pump effluent radiation - NORMAL
		SG blowdown radiation – NORMAL (NO)
		Main steamline radiation – NORMAL (NO)
		SG activity sample – NORMAL (WHEN AVAILABLE)
	:	
E-3	SRO	GO TO E-3
	SRO	Implement Function Restoration Procedures As Required.
		·
Procedu	re Note:	The RCP Trip Criteria is in effect until an RCS cooldown is initiated.
		CUEOK DOD Till o K
		CHECK RCP Trip Criteria:
	RO	Any RCP – RUNNING (YES)  CHECK all of the following:
		SI flow – GREATER THAN 200 GPM (YES)
		CHECK RCS pressure – LESS THAN 1400 PSIG (NO)
		IDENTIFY Any Ruptured SG:
		CHECK for any of the following:
	ВОР	<ul> <li>SG level - INCREASING IN AN UNCONTROLLED MANNER (YES)</li> </ul>
		SG activity sample - HIGH RADIATION
		Main steamline radiation - HIGH RADIATION (YES)

Appendix D		Operator Action					F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	9	Page	48	of	77
Event Descr	iption:	Main S	team L	ine Isolation S	ignal Fails, '			 hut	
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or Be	ehavior		<del></del>	

Procedure Caution:	At least one SG must be maintained available for RCS cooldown.
. roodare dautoff.	<ul> <li>If the TDAFW pump is the only available source of feed flow, one steam supply valve from an intact SG must be maintained open.</li> </ul>
	ISOLATE Flow From Ruptured SG:
ВОР	ADJUST ruptured (C) SG PORV controller setpoint to 88% (1145 PSIG) AND place in auto.
ВОР	CHECK ruptured SG PORV – SHUT (YES)
ВОР	SHUT ruptured (C) SG steam supply valve to TDAFW pump:  • SG C: 1MS-72
BOP ·	VERIFY blowdown isolation valves from ruptured SG - SHUT
ВОР	Shut ruptured (C) SG main steam drain isolation before MSIV:
	SG C: 1MS-301
	Child wind and Co. Monta and Co.
ВОР	Shut ruptured SG MSIV AND bypass valve. (NO, 'C' MSIV fails to SHUT)
	Isolate Intact SG(s) From Ruptured SG AND Minimize Steam Flow From Ruptured SG:
	<ul> <li>Shut all remaining MSIV AND bypass valves.</li> </ul>
ВОР	<ul> <li>Place both steam dump interlock bypass switches to OFF/RESET.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Use intact SG(s) PORV for all further steam dumping</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Isolate steam release path from ruptured SG using Attachment 1.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Any intact SG MSIV AND bypass valve – SHUT (YES)</li> </ul>

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	9	Page	49	of	77
Event Desc	cription:	Main S	team L	ine Isolation S	ignal Fails,	'C' MSIV fai	ls to s	hut	
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or B	ehavior			

Procedure Caution:		IF ruptured SG is faulted AND is NOT need for RCS cooldown, THEN feed flow to that SG should remain isolated.
	ВОР	Monitor Ruptured SG Level:  Ruptured SG – FAULTED (YES)  Ruptured SG - NEED FOR RCS COOLDOWN (NO)  Level - GREATER THAN 25% [40%] (NO)  Maintain feed flow to ruptured SG  When level > 25% [40%], THEN stop feed flow by shutting the MDAFW AND TDAFW isolation valves to ruptured SG.
Procedur	e Caution:	The steam supply valve from the ruptured SG to the TDAFW pump should be shut OR isolated before continuing (unless this prevents feeding SGs to be used for cooldown).
	ВОР	Check Ruptured SG(s) Pressure - GREATER THAN 260 PSIG [350 PSIG] (NO/YES) If NO, then goto EOP-ECA-3.1.
Evaluat	or Note:	Depending on the crew's pace through the procedures 'C' SG pressure may not be less than 260 psig at this point. If that's the case then the crew will continue in E-3 and later transition to EOP-ECA-3.1
EOP- ECA-3.1	SRO	EOP-ECA-3.1, SGTR WITH LOSS OF REACTOR COOLANT SUBCOOLED RECOVERY, Step 1
,	SRO	SRO conducts an alignment brief for transition to ECA-3.1
	SRO	Foldout applies Assigns RO and BOP foldout items  RO – SI Reinitiation criteria, E-3 Transition criteria, Cold Leg Recirc Switchover criteria, RHR Restart criteria  BOP – Secondary Integrity criteria, AFW Supply Switchover criteria

Appendix D	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Operator Action					F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	9	Page	50	of	77
Event Desc	ription:	Main S	team L	ine Isolation S	ignal Fails, '	C' MSIV fai	ls to s	hut	
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

Appendix D					orm F	C D 0			
	······2' 27			erator Action				OHHE	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	9	Page	51	of	77
Event Descr	iption:	Main S	team L	ine Isolation S	ignal Fails, '	C' MSIV fai	ls to s	hut	
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

Evaluator Aide:

EOP-ECA-3.1

# SGTR WITH LOSS OF REACTOR COOLANT: SUBCOOLED RECOVERY

#### **FOLDOUT**

### SI REINITIATION CRITERIA

IF any of the following occurs:

- RCS subcooling LESS THAN 10° F [40° F] C 20° F [50° F] - M
- PRZ level CAN <u>NOT</u> BE MAINTAINED GREATER THAN 10% [30%]

# THEN perform the following:

- a. Shut charging line isolation valves AND open BIT valves.
- b. Verify normal miniflow isolation valves SHUT
- c. IF necessary to restore conditions, THEN restart standby CSIP.

# SECONDARY INTEGRITY CRITERIA

<u>IF</u> any of the following occurs, <u>THEN</u> GO TO E-2, "FAULTED STEAM GENERATOR ISOLATION", Step 1 (unless faulted SG is needed for RCS cooldown).

- Amy SG pressure DROPS IN AN UNCONTROLLED MANNER AND THAT SG HAS NOT BEEN ISOLATED
- Amy SG COMPLETELY DEPRESSURIZED AND THAT SG HAS NOT BIEFN ISOLATED

#### E-3 TRANSITION CRITERIA

IE any intact SG level rises in an uncontrolled manner <u>OR</u> any intact SG has abnormal radiation levels, <u>THEN</u> stop RCS depressurization and cooldown **AND** GO TO E-3. "STEAM GENERATIOR TUBE RUPTURE, Step 1.

# COLD LEG RECIRCULATION SWITCHOVER CIRITERIA

IF RWST level drops to less than 23.4% (2/4 Low-Low alarm), THEN GO TO ES-1.3, "TIRANSFER TO COLD LEG RICCIRCULATION", Step 1.

# AFW SUPPLY SWITCHOVER CRITERIA

IF CST level drops to less than 10%, <u>THEN</u> switch the AFW water supply to the ESW system using OP-137, "AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM", Section 8.1.

#### RHR RESTART CRITERIA

IE RCS pressure drops to less than 230 PSIG in an uncontrolled manner, <u>THEN</u> restart RHR pumps to supply water to the RCS.

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No	.: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	9	Page	52	of	77
Event Des	scription:	Main S	team L	ine Isolation S	ignal Fails, '	C' MSIV fai	is to s	hut	
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

Appendix D

RO	Reset SI.
ВОР	Manually Realign Safeguards Equipment Following A Loss Of Offsite Power. (Refer to E-0 GUIDE, Attachment 6.)
RO	Reset Phase A AND Phase B Isolation Signals (Phase B has not actuated).
RO	Establish Instrument Air AND Nitrogen To CNMT: Open the following valves:
	<ul> <li>1IA-819 (locates MCB control switch and opens valve)</li> <li>1SI-287 (locates MCB control switch and opens valve)</li> </ul>
BOF	Monitor AC Buses: Check AC emergency buses 1A-SA AND 1B-SB — ENERGIZED BY OFFSITE POWER:  • Check bus voltages  • Check breakers 105 AND 125 — CLOSED NO — 1A bus is energized by 'A' EDG
	Check AC emergency buses 1A-SA OR 1B-SB – ENERGIZED BY OFFSITE POWER:  • Check bus voltages
SRC	closed
	<ul> <li>Align AND monitor plant equipment referring to AOP-025, "LOSS OF ONE EMERGENCY AC BUS (6.9KV) OR ONE EMERGENCY DC BUS (125V)".</li> <li>Already performed</li> </ul>
ВОР	Check all non-emergency AC buses – ENERGIZED (YES)

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No	.: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	9	Page	53	of	77
Event De:	scription:	Main	Steam L	ine Isolation	Signal Fails, '				
Time	Position				s Actions or Be			, iidt	
	ВОР	Check R High ala	uptured m) (YE	d SG(s) Lev ES)	el - LESS TI	HAN 78%	[60%	6] (Hi	gh-
Procedur	re Caution:	level ind	icates	greater tha	be energize In minimum Insure heat	recomm	end	ed by	,
	RO	• V	lace ba erify co onsult   inimum eaters a	nckup heater ontrol heater plant operat n indicated F are covered	rs in the OFI s - OFF ions staff for PRZ water le (Refer to E rations by th	r a recomi evel that w ERG Exec	meno vill en	sure Volu	me,
	RO	1		pray Status: ny CNMT sp	oray pump –	RUNNIN	G (N	O)	
Procedur	e Caution:	IF ruptur cooldow isolated.	ed SG n, THE	is faulted A	AND is NOT to that SG	need for	· RCS	S in	
	•								
	ВОР	• R	uptured uptured	d SG - NEEI	LTED (YES) DED FOR R Dw isolated t	CS COOI			
		01							
	RO	• CI	neck R CS pre CS pre o S	ssure - GRE ssure - STA	uction - ALIC ATER THA BLE OR INC mps (locate HR pumps)	N 230 PS CREASIN	IG (Y G (Y	'ES) ES)	·

Appendix D				Ope	rator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No	).:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	9	Page	54	of	77
Event De	scrip	tion:	Main S	team L	ine Isolation S	ignal Fails, '			shut	
Time		Position				Actions or Be		~		······································

SRO	(NOTE: The SRO should opt to circle this step and move on, BUT, if candidate directs this step it is written out below)  Consult plant operations staff for a recommended minimum
SILO	indicated PRZ water level that will ensure heaters are covered. Coordinate With Plant Operations Staff AND Chemistry To Perform The Following To Obtain Primary And Secondary Samples:
RO	Operate the primary AND secondary sample panels.
RO	Open CCW to sample HX valves:  • 1CC-114  • 1CC-115
RO	Open CCW to GFFD valves:  • 1CC-304  • 1CC-305
RO	Align AND obtain activity, hydrogen AND boron samples of the following:  RCS hot legs PRZ liquid space All SGs
SRO	Initiate Evaluation Of Plant Status: Check auxiliary building radiation – NORMAL Consult plant operations staff to evaluate plant equipment needed for recovery. Start additional plant equipment needed to assist in recovery as determined by the plant operations staff.
Procedure Note:	When SG level decreases to 25%, AFW actuation occurs and the AFW flow control valves receive a full open signal.

Appendix D			Оре	rator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	9	Page	55	of	77
Event Desc	cription:	Main S	Steam L	ine Isolation S	Signal Fails,				
Time	Position			7 Jan 18 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	Actions or Be				<del></del>
	ВОР	AFW flow	:S) - AT L ed flov	E Levels: Any EAST 210 F v to maintair 50%]	(PPH AVA	ILABLE (Y	′ES)		
Procedu	re Note:	steamline	isola 🖰	team pressu tion will occ exceeded.	are SI sign cur if the h	al is bloc igh stean	ked, n pre	main essur	Э
	RO	• Blo	essure ock lov	ssure: - LESS THA v steam pres and blocks	sure SI. (L	` '		ock	
Procedure	Caution:	after the	Si sn cooldd	stopped, ste ould be per own has sta ermal shock	formed as rted to mii	quickly a าimize po	is po tenti	ssihl	and e
Procedu	re Note:	Even if the lowest RCS cold leg temperature has dropped by 100°F in the last 60 minutes, steam may be released from intact SGs with pressure higher than the saturation pressure for lowest cold leg temperature.							
	ВОР	• Ma (NOTE: C	iintain <b>oold</b> d	oldown To Co RCS cooldo own rate has oldown will i	wn rate les	s than 10			r

RO

BOP

Check RHR system - OPERATING IN SHUTDOWN COOLING MODE (NO)

Check if steam dump to condenser – AVAILABLE (NO)

Appendix D			Opera	tor Action			Foi	rm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	9	Page	56	of	77
Event Descri	ption:	Main S	Steam Lir	e Isolation S	Signal Fails, '	C' MSIV fai	ls to sh	ut	
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or Be	havior		-	
	ВОР	• CI		For Coold s - AT LEA	own: AST ONE IN	NTACT SO	AVA 6	ILAI	BLE
	ВОР	• Co	ondense Ondense OPORV Necks C OPORV	ence): er steam du ′s ooldown ra	s using any imp (Not Av te in all RC to achieve i	/ailable) S cold led	ıs and	adi	usts
Evaluators	s Note:	exceeded	d 100F/I	ressurized IR as long Idown of t	d even if th as the S/O he RCS.	e Cooldo 3 pressui	wn ra e doe	te h s no	as ot
	SRO	RCS temper (Refer to Check RC FOR SHL	e boron perature OST-10 CS boroi JTDOW	required fo s. 36, "SHUT n – GREAT N MARGIN	/hile Contin r shutdown DOWN MA ER THAN	margin fo RGIN CA BORON F	or antic	cipat	ted
	SRO	Monitor S Check RV	ubcoole VST lev	d Recover el – GREA	y Criteria: TER THAN	70% (YE	S)		
	SRO	Check rup	otured S	G level – L	ESS THAN	1 95% [80º	%] (YE	S)	
	SRO	Check RC 20°F [50°	CS Subc F] – M (	ooling – G YES)	REATER TI	HAN 10°F	[40°F	] - 0	;
	SRO	Check SI	Status:	SI flow - G	REATER T	HAN 200	GPM (	YΕ	S)
Procedure	e Note:	• RC	CS depr nis will r CS depr CS subc	essurizati esult in a essurizati cooling is	in the vess on if RCPs rapidly inc on should lost. Subco ldown con	are NOT reasing F NOT be sooling sho	in ser PRZ le stoppe	rvicevel.	e.

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2		
Op Test No	o.: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	9	Page	57	of	77		
Event De	scription:	Main S	team L	ine Isolation Si	gnal Fails, '						
Time	Position			Applicant's A	Actions or Be	havior					
	SRO	Depressu [40%] (YE dependan	:S – d	CS To Refill Fepressurize /	PRZ: PRZ NO do not	level - LE	SS T urize	HAN tim	25% e		
With PRZ Level < 25%	• Locates MCB PRZ PORV switch and OPENS one PORV until PRZ level is >25%								₹V		
Procedur	e Caution:	sta • To cir	<ul> <li>Following a complete loss of normal seal cooling, the affected RCP(s) should NOT be started prior to a status evaluation.</li> <li>To prevent inadvertent criticality following natural circulation cooldown AND initiation of backfill, the RCP in the ruptured loop should NOT be the first RCP restarted.</li> </ul>								
Procedi	ure Note:	preferred different	RCPs should be run in order of priority (B only, A AND C, A only, C only) to provide normal PRZ spray. (IF the preferred RCP is in the loop with the ruptured SG, THEN a different RCP should be started prior to starting the preferred one.)  The SRO should direct the RO to prepare to start "B" RCP but should not wait until the pump is started to continue with ECA-3.1. The SRO should circle these steps and move on in the procedure. The Pressurizer is continuing to fill due to the SI flow from the 2 running CSIP's.								
Evaluato	ors Note:	with ECA									
				P Should Be S							
	SRO	Check ALI	- RCF runnir	Ps – Stopped ( ng, <b>THEN</b> stop	(NO) RCPs A						
		Observe N	IOTE	prior to Step 2	23 <b>AND</b> G	O TO Ste	p 23.				
Procedu	ure Note:	After stop to stabiliz criteria.	ping e OR	one CSIP, RO increase bef	CS pressuore check	ire shoul king SI te	d be rmina	allow ation	/ed		

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	9	Page	58	of	77
Event Descr	iption:	Main S	team L	ine Isolation S	ignal Fails,	'C' MSIV fai	ls to s	hut	
Time	Position			Applicant's	Actions or B	ehavior			

RO	Shut BIT outlet valves: 1SI-3 1SI-4
RO	Open normal miniflow isolation valves 1CS-182 1CS-196 1CS-210 1CS-214
SRO	Isolate High Head SI Flow: Check CSIP suction – ALIGNED TO RWST (YES)
SRO	PRZ level - GREATER THAN 25% [40%] (YES)
SRO	Check RCS subcooling based on RCP status: Any RCP running: (YES) RCS subcooling - GREATER THAN 49F [94F] - C 64F [109F] - M
SRO	SI flow - GREATER THAN 200 GPM (YES)
800	Check SI Termination Criteria:
RO	Stop one CSIP Locates MCB switch for a CSIP and places switch to STOP
SRO	PRZ level - GREATER THAN 25% [40%] (YES)
	·
SRO	Check RCS subcooling based on RCP status: Any RCP running (YES): Any RCP running: RCS subcooling - GREATER THAN 49F [94F] - C 64F [109F] - M
SRO	Check SI Reduction Criteria: Check both CSIPs – RUNNING (YES)
	Chook Cl Dadiedi O ii

Appendix D		Оре	erator Action			F	orm F	S-D-2
On Tool No. NO.								.002
Op Test No.: NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	9	Page	59	of	77
Event Description:	Main S	team L	ine Isolation S	ignal Fails, '	C' MSIV fai	ls to s	hut	
Time Position			Applicant's	Actions or Be	ehavior			
Terminate the scenario once the crew has isolated high								
Lead Evaluator:	PORVs and Direct the FREEZE	re lifti e Simu	na the Press	surizer has itor to plac E" – The N	gone so	lid a	nd th	е
	discuss t	he sc	enario.		men desi	\ anu	to n	οτ
Simulator Operator:	When dire	ected	by the Lead	Examiner	go to FR	EEZ	E.	

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	N/A	Page	60	of	77
ОММ-(	004 Attac	hment 12 – Los	s of Of	f-site Power Se	equencer Op	- 3 -		on	

Attachment 12 - Loss of Off-site Power Sequencer Operation Verification Sheet 1 of 5

	TRAIN - A. Components	REQ POS	POS CK	TF	RAIN - 8 Components	REQ POS	POS CK	
	MLB 1A-SA	·γ			MLB 18-S		1 91	
1-2	CHRG SI PUMP A RUNNING	(1)		1-2	CHRG SI FUMP B RUNNING	(2)		
1-3	CHRG SI PUMP C-A RUNNING	(1)		<b>1-3</b>	CHRG SI FUMP C-B	(2)		
1-4	CCW PUMP A RUNNING	(1)		1-4	CCW PUMP B RUNNIN	G (2)		
2-4	CCW PUMP C-A RUNNING	(1)		2-4	CCW PUMP C-B	(2)		
7-1	EMER SW PUMP A RUNNING	LIT		7-1	EMER SW PUMP B	LIT		
7-2	SW BSTR PUMP.A RUNNING	LIT		7-2	SW BSTR PUMP B RUNNING	LIT		
9-1 	SG A SMPL ISOL SHUT 1SP-217	LIT		9-1	SG A SMPL ISOL SHUT 1SP-214/218	LIT	·	
9-2	SG 8 SMPL ISOL SHUT 18P-222	LIT		<b>9-2</b>	SG B SMPL ISOL SHUT ISP-219/221	LIT		
<b>6</b> -3	SG C SMPL ISOL SHUT 1SP-227	LIT		9-3	SG C SMPL ISOL SHUT 1SP-224/228	шт		
10-1	SG A BLDN ISOL SHUT 1BD-11	шт		10-1	SG A BLON ISOL SHUT	LIT		
10-2	SG B BLDN ISOL SHUT 1BD-30	UT		10-2	SG B BLON ISOL SHUT 160-20	LIT		
10-3	SG C BLDN ISOL SHUT 1BD-49	LIT		10-3	SG C BLDN ISOL SHUT 1BD-39	LIT		
MAIN CONTROL SOARD - BOP								
AUX F	W MOTOR PUMP A-SA	STAR			W MOTOR PUMP B-SB	START		
		SG-A	1AF-49 (FC			OPEN		
OR B	ATED BY EITHER TRAINI A	SG-8	1AF-51 (FC	V-2051B	)	OPEN		
		SG-C	1AF-50 (FC	V-2051C	)	OPEN		

<sup>(1)</sup> Either A or C must be LIT; mark the other N/A

(2)	Either	B or C	must	be	LIT;	mark	the	other N	A
-----	--------	--------	------	----	------	------	-----	---------	---

OMM-004 Ray 35	
Rev. 35	
1,07,00	Page 57 of 69
	F 04 0 0 0 0 1

Appendix D			Оре	rator Action			F	orm E	S-D-
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	3	Event #	N/A	Page	61	of	77
OMM-(	004 Attacl	nment 12 – Los	s of Of	f-site Power Se	equencer Ope	eration Ver	ificati	on	<del>``</del>

Attachment 12 - Loss of Off-site Power Sequencer Operation Verification Sheet 2 of 5

TRAIN - A Components	REQ POS	POS CK	TRAIN - B Components	REQ POS	POS CK
MAIN CONTROL BOARD - BOP	•			1 100	<u> </u>
1MS-70 SA MAIN STEAM B AUX FW TURBINE	OPEN		1MS-72 SB MAIN STEAM C TO AUX FW TURBINE	OPEN	
ACTUATED BY EITHER TRAIN A OR 8	1X SAB	F&T AUX	PW TURSINE TRIP & THROTTLE	OPEN	
A1 A-SA EMERGENCY BUS 1A-SA TO XFMER A1 BREAKER (OSI PI)	TRIP		B1 8-S8 EMERGENCY BUS 1B-SB TO XFMR B1 BREAKER (OSI PI)	TRIP	
(MCR) EMERGENCY BUS A-SA TO XFMER A1 BREAKER A1 A-SA			(MCR) EMERGENCY BUS B-SB TO XFMER B1-SB BREAKER B1 A-SB		
DIESEL GEN A SA BREAKER 106 SA	CLOSE		DIESEL GEN B SB BREAKER 126 SB	CLOSE	
EMERGENCY BUS A SA TO AUX BUS D TIE BREAKER 105 SA	TRIP		EMERGENCY BUS B SB TO AUX BUS E TIE BREAKER 125 SB	TRIP	
A-SA DIESEL GENERATOR	START		B-SB DIESEL GENERATOR	START	
E-88 A-SA DIESEL GENERATOR ROOM EXHAUST FAN	START		E-86 C-SB DIESEL GENERATOR ROOM EXHAUST FAN	START	
AH-85 A-SA ELEC EQUIP ROOM SUPPLY FAN	START		AH-85 C-SB ELEC EQUIP ROOM SUPPLY FAN	START	
E-81 A-SA DAYTANK & SILENCER ROOM EXHAUST FAN	START		E-61 C-SB DAY TANK & SILENCER ROOM EXHAUST FAN	START	
AH-2 A-SA FAN COOLER (1)	HISP		AH-1 B-SB FAN COOLER (1)	HISP	
AH-3 A-SA FAN COOLER (1)	HISP		AH-4 B-SB FAN COOLER (1)	HISP	
S-4 A-SA REACTOR SUPPORT COOLING FAN	START		S-4 B-SB REACTOR SUPPORT COOLING FAN	START	······································
S-2 A-SA PRIMARY SHIELD COOLING FAN	START		S-2 B-SB PRIMARY SHIELD COOLING FAN	START	
R-2 A-SA EMERGENCY FILTRATION FAN	START		R-2 B-SB EMERGENCY FILTRATION FAN	START	
AH-15 A-SA NORMAL SUPPLY FAN	START		AH-15 B-SB NORMAL SUPPLY FAN	START	

(1) LEAD FAN SELECTOR switch will determine which fan in each cooler will start.

	OMM-004			
- 1	O3VI3VI~004	Rev. 35		
		1,64,33	Decc 50 - 200	
			Page 58 of 69	

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	N/A	Page	62	of	77
OMM-0	004 Attacl	hment 12 – Los	s of Of	f-site Power Se	equencer Op	eration Ver	ificati	on	

Attachment 12 - Loss of Off-site Power Sequencer Operation Verification Sheet 3 of 5

TRAIN - A Components	REQ POS	POS CK	TRAIN - 8 Components	REQ	POS CK
	·		AEP-1		<u> </u>
WC-2 A-SA WATER CHILLER COMPRESSOR	START		WC-2 B-SB WATER CHILLER COMPRESSOR	START	
P-4 A-SA CHILLED WATER PUMP	START		P-4 B-SB CHILLED WATER PUMP	START	
AH-7 A-SA COW PUMP AREA FAN COOLER	START		AH-7 B-SB COW PUMP AREA FAN COOLER	START	
AHI-10 A-SA CSIP SAS AREA FAIN COOLER	START		AH-10 B-SB CSIP SAB AREA FAN COOLER	START	
AH-6 A-SA COMPUMP AREA FAIN COOLER	START		AH-6 B-SB CCW PUMP AREA FAN COOLER	START	
AH-9 A-SA CSIP SA AREA FAN COOLER	START		AH-9 B-SB OSIP SB AREA FAN COOLER	START	
AH-28 A-SA 216' RAB MECH PENET AREA FAN COOLER	START		AH-28 B-SB BIT AREA FAN COOLER	START	
AH-24 X-SA SA AREA FAN COOLER	START		AH-25 X-SB SB AREA FAN COOLER	START	
AH-5 A-SA CSP & RHR PUMPS FAN COOLER	START		AH-5 B-SIB CSP & RHR PUMP FAN COOLER	START	
AHI-11 A-SA 236' RAS MECH PENET AREA, FAN COOLER	START		AH-11 B-SB 236' RAB MECH PENET AREA FAN COOLER	START	
AH-92 A-SA MCC A35 FAN COOLER	START		AH-92 B-SB MCC B35 FAN COOLER	START	
AH-20 A-SA AFWP & HVAC CHILLER FAN COOLER	START		AH-20 B-SB A FWP & HVAC CHILLER FAN COOLER	START	
AH-19 A-SA AFWP & HVAC CHILLER FAN COOLER	START		AH-19 B-SB AFWP & HVAC CHILLER FAN COOLER	START	
AH-23 X-SA RHT AREA FAN COOLER	START		AH-B X-SB SW BSTR PUMP AREA FAN COOLER	START	

OMM-004	Rev. 35	Page 59 of 69

Appendix D		Operator Action				F	orm E	S-D-2	
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	N/A	Page	63	of	77
OMM-0	004 Attacl	nment 12 – Los	s of Of	f-site Power Se	equencer Op			on	

Attachment 12 - Loss of Off-site Power Sequencer Operation Verification Sheet 4 of 5

	TRAIN - A Components	REQ	P08		TOWN DO		
<b> </b>	The strip control of the strip	POS	CK	TRAIN - 8 Components		REQ	POS CK
<u> </u>		·	Ai	EP-1		1 . 00	<u> </u>
	93 X-SA ROD CONTROL INET FAN GOOLER	START		AH-29 X-SB WP8 & INST RACK FAN COOLER		START	
S-64	X-SA SUPPLY FAN	START		S-65	X-SB SUPPLY FAIN	START	
	18 A-SA EQUIPMENT ROOM N CCOLER	START		AH-28 B-SB EQUIPMENT ROOM 1 FAN COOLER		START	
AH-1 SUP	2 A-SA RAB SWGR ROOM PLY FAN	START		AH-13 A-SB RAB SWGR ROOM SUPPLY FAN		START	
AH-1	8 A-SA SUPPILY FAN	START		AiH-1	6 B-SB SUPPLY FAN	START	
E-85	A-SA EXHAUSTFAN	START		E-85	A-SB EXHAUST FAN	START	
	ESS LB 1A-SA				ESS LB 18-SB		
8-1	EMERG INTK TRAV SCRN (Main Reservoir Screen)	START (3)		8-1	EMERG INTK TRAV SCRN (Main Reservoir Screen)	START	
8-2	EMERG INTK TRAV SCRN WASH PUMP	STÄRT	,	8-2	EMERG INTK TRAV SORN WASH PUMP	START	

<sup>(3)</sup> Screen operation is dependent on ESW suction alignment; mark the unused screen N/A.

OMM-004		T
	Rev. 35	Page 60 of 69
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	

Appendix D			Орє	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
On Tark N	ND 0	_							
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	N/A	Page	64	of	77
OMM-0	)04 Attacl	hment 12 – Loss	s of Of	f-site Power Se	equencer Ope	ration Ver	ificati	on	

# Attachment 12 - Loss of Off-site Power Sequencer Operation Verification Sheet 5 of 5

TRAIN - A Components	REQ POS	POS CK	TRAIN - B Components	REQ POS	POS CK
	COMPUT	ERORI	OCAL INDICATION		
A ESW AUX RSVR TRAVELING SCREEN COMPUTER POINT ID ZSC2298A	START (3)		B ESW AUX RSVR TRAVELING SCREEN COMPUTER POINT ID ZSC2304A	START (3)	
A ESW PUMP DISCH STRAINER 1A32-SA-1E	START (4)		B ESW PUMP DISCH STRAINER 1B32-SB-1E	START (4)	

WATER HAMMER CHECKS	COMPLETED
If evidence of water hammer has been found or a water hammer was heard during the plant trip, then perform walkdowns and inspections per PLP-631, Attachment 1. (NUREG CR-5220) (Reference CR 98-93367-6, ESR 97-00008, EC 80449)	

- (3) Screen operation is dependent on ESW suction alignment; mark the unused screen N/A.
- (4) The strainer is slave to pump start. Function is acceptable if ALB-2 1-1 is not lit.

Comment No.	<u>Description</u>			•	
	•				
Signature:			Time	Date	
OMM-004		Rev. 35		Page 61	
		1/64.00		Page 6	1 (

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	N/A	Page	65	of	77
		E-0, Reactor	Trip or	Safety Injection	Attachment 3				

Attachment 3 Sheet 1 of 8 Safeguards Actuation Verification

#### NOTE

- General guidance for verification of safeguards equipment is contained in Attachment 4 of this procedure.
- ERFIS displays of safeguards equipment status are not reliable while any associated safety-related electrical buses are de-energized.
- ☐ 1. Verify Two CSIPs RUNNING
- ☐ 2. Verify Two RHR: Pumps RUNNING
- $\square$  3. Verify Two CCW Pumps RUNNING
- ☐ 4. Verify All ESW AND ESW Booster Pumps RUNNING
- ☐ 5. Verify SI Valves PROPERLY ALIGNED

(Refer to Attachment 1.)

☐ 6. Verify CNMT Phase A Isolation Valves - SHUT

(Refer to OMM-004, \*POST TRIP/SAFEGUARDS ACTUATION REVIEW\*, Attachment 4.)

Appendix D			Оре	rator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	N/A	Page	66	of	77
		E-0, Reactor	Trip or	Safety Injection	Attachment 3				

Aftachment 3
Sheet 2 of 8
Safeguards Actuation Verification

 $\square$  7. Verify SG Blowdown AND SG Sample Isolation Valves In Table 1 - SHUT

Table 1: SG Blowdown And Sample Isolation Valves									
Process Line	Outside CNMT (MLB-1A-SA)	Inside CNMT (MLB-1B-SB)							
SG A Sample	1SP-217	ISP-214/216							
SG B Sample	1SP-222	1SP-219/221							
SG C Sample	1SP-227	1SP-224/226							
SG A Blowdown	1BD-11	1BD - I							
SG B Blowdown	1BD-30	1BD-20							
SG C Blowdown	13D -49	1BD-39							

- 8. IF Main Steam Line Isolation Actuated OR Is Required By Any Of The Following, THEN Verify MSIVs AND MSIV Bypass Valves SHUT
- □ Steam line pressure LESS THAN 601 PSIG
- CNMT pressure GREATER THAN 3.0 PSIG
- IE CNMT Spray Actuation Signal Actuated OR is Required, <u>THEN</u> Verify The Following:

(Refer to OMM-004, "POST TRIP/SAFEGUARDS ACTUATION REVIEW", Attachment 9.)

- □ CNMT spray pumps RUNNING
- □ CNMT spray valves PROPERLY ALIGNED
- □ Phase B isolation valves SHUT
- ☐ All RCPs STOPPED

CADEA		
EOP-E-0	Rev. 1	<b>—</b> —— -—-
	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Page 56 of 78

Appendix D		Operator Action					F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	N/A	Page	67	of	77
		E-0, Reactor	Trip or	Safety Injection	Attachment 3				

	REACTOR TRIP OR SAFETY INJE	CTION
	Attachment 3 Sheet 3 of 8 Safeguards Actuation Verification	on'
☐ 10. Verify Both Main FW Pt	umps - TRIPPED	•
☐ 11. Verify FW Isolation Valv	ves - SHUT	
(Refer to OMM-004, *Po Attachment 6.)	OST TRIP/SAFEGUARDS ACTUATI	ON REVIEW",
☐ 12. Verify both MDAFW pur	mps - RUNNING	
13. <u>IF</u> any of the following o	onditions exist, <u>THEN</u> verify the TDA	NFW pump -
☐ • Undervoltage on eith	er 6.9 KV emergency bus	
□ • Level in two SGs - LE	ESS THAN 25%	
Manual actuation to c	control SG level	
14. Verify AFW Valves - PR	OPERLY ALIGNED	
<ul><li>JE no AFW Isolation S OPEN</li></ul>	Signal <sub>r</sub> <b>THEN</b> verify isolation and flow	v control valves -
_	<u>NOTE</u>	
An AFW Isolation signal sig SG pressure 100 PSIG belo	nal requires a Main Steam Line Isola ow the other two SGs.	ition coincident with one
<ul> <li><u>IF AFW Isolation Signand flow control valve</u></li> </ul>	nal present, <u>THEN</u> verify MDAFW an s to affected SG - SHUT	d TDAFW isolation
☐ 15. Verify Both EDGs - RUN	INING	
☐ 16. Verify CNMT Fan Coole	rs - ONE FAIN PER UNIT RUNNING	IN SLOW SPEED
EOP-E-0	Rev. 1	Page 57 of 78

Appendix D		Operator Action					F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	N/A	Page	68	of	77
		E-0, Reactor	Trip or	Safety Injection	Attachment 3	- age			

	REACTOR TRIP OR SAFETY INJE	CTION
	Attachment 3 Sheet 4 of 8 Safeguards Actuation Verificati	on
☐ 17. Verify CNMT Ventilatio	n Isolation Valves - SHUT OST TRIP/SAFEGUARDS ACTUAT	IChi Selatan
Attachment 7.)	THE PARTY OF THE P	ICH KEVIEW,
☐ 18. Verify Control Room Al EMERGENCY OPERA	rea Ventilation - MAIN CONTROL RO TION	OOM ALIGNED FOR
(Refer to OMM-004, "P Attachment 5, Sheets 1 and SLB-6.)	OST TRIP/SAFEGUARDS ACTUAT and 2, Sections for MAIN CONTRO	ION REVIEW", L BOARD, \$LB-5
<ol><li>Verify Essential Service</li></ol>	Chilled Water System Operation:	
<ul> <li>Verify both WC-2 chi</li> </ul>	llers - RUNNING	
<ul> <li>Verify both P-4 pump</li> </ul>	os - Running	
☐ (Refer to AOP-026, "LC SYSTEM" for loss of ar	OSS OF ESSENTIAL SERVICE CHIL ny WC-2 chiller.)	LED WATER
20. Verify CSIP Fan Coolei	s - RUNNING	
☐ AH-9 A.SA		
☐ AH-9 B SB ☐ AH-10 A SA		
☐ AH-10 B SB		
	NOTE	
Security puptame are now	<del></del>	
# Decup bower All DC SARIIS	red by bus 1A1 (normal supply) or bu able for approximately 30 MINUTES a 2-115, "CENTRAL ALARM STATION d 8.10.)	office the name to the state of
☐ 21. Verify AC buses 1A1 A	ND 181 - ENERGIZED	
22. Place Air Compressor 1	A AND 1B In The LOCAL CONTROL	Mario
(Refer to Attachment 7.		L HIUQG,
k and a suppose of this fift if Y	,	
EOP-E-0		
	Rev. 1	Page 58 of 78

Appendix D		Operator Action					F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	N/A	Pogo	60	- r	
		E-0, Reactor	Trip or	Safety Injection		Page	69	OT	- //

Appendix D			Оре	rator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	N/A	Page	70	of	77
		E-0, Reactor	Trip or	Safety Injection	Attachment 3				

Attachment 3 Sheet 5 of 8 Safeguards Actuation Verification

#### CAUTION

The maximum calculated dose rate in the vicinity of MCC 1A35-SA and MCC 1B35-SB is between 10 MREM/HR and 150 MREM/HR.

□ 23. Dispatch An Operator To Unlock AND Turn ON The Breakers For The CSIP Suction AND Discharge Cross-Connect Valves:

(Refer to Attachment 2.)

MCC 1.	A35 -SA	MCC 1835-SB				
VALVE	CUBICLE	VALVE	CUBICLE			
105-170	4A	108-171	4D			
1CS-169 1CS-218	4B 14D	ICS-168 ICS-220	71) 9D			
1CS-219	148	1CS-217	12C			

- 24. Check If C CSIP Should Be Placed In Service:
- IF two charging pumps can NOT be verified to be running, AND C CSIP is available, THEN place C CSIP in service in place of the non-running CSIP using OP-107, "CHEMICAL AND VOLUME CONTROL SYSTEM, Section 8.5 or 8.7.

EOP-E-0 Rev. 1 Page 59 of 78

Appendix D			Оре	rator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	N/A	Page	71	of	77
		E-0, Reactor	Trip or	Safety Injection	Attachment 3				

Appendix D	*		Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event#	N/A	Page	72	of	77
		E-0, Reactor	Trip or	Safety Injection	Attachment 3				

# REACTOR TRIP OR SAFETY INJECTION Attachment 3 Sheet 6 of 8 Safeguards Actuation Verification 25. Start The Spent Fuel Pump Room Ventilation System: a. At AEP-1, verify the following ESCWS isolation valves - OPEN 1) SLB-11 (Train A) □ • AH-17 SUP CH 100 (Window 9-1) ☐ • AH-17 RTN CH 105 (Window 10-1) 2) SLB-9 (Train B) ☐ • AH-17 SUP CH 171 (Window 9-1) ☐ \* AH-17 RTN CH 182 (Window 10-1) b. At AEP-1, start one SFP PUMP ROOM FAN COOLER: AH-17 1-4A SA ☐ • AH-17 1-4B SB EOP-E-0 Rev. 1 Page 60 of 78

Appendix D			Ope	rator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	3	Event #	N/A	Page	73	of	77
		E-0, Reactor	Trip or	Safety Injection	Attachment 3				

Appendix D			Оре	rator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	3	Event #	N/A	Page	74	of	77
		E-0, Reactor	Trip or	Safety Injection	Attachment 3				

Attachment 3 Sheet 7 of 8 Safeguards Actuation Verification

#### NOTE

- Fuel pool levels AND temperatures should be monitored approximately every 1 to 2 HOURS.
- Following the initial check of fuel pool levels and temperature, monitoring responsibilities may be assumed by the plant operations staff (including the TSC or STA).
- Only fuel pools containing fuel are required to be monitored.
- 26. Check Status Of Fuel Pools:
- $\Box$  a. Operate spent fuel cooling pumps to maintain fuel pool temperatures between 85° F and 105° F.
  - b. Monitor fuel pool levels AND temperatures:
  - Refer to AOP-041, "SPENT FUEL POOL EVENT" Attachments 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 for SFP parameter monitoring methods.

  - ☐ Levels GREATER THAN LO ALARM (284 FT, 0 IN)
  - □ Temperatures LESS THAN HI TEMP ALARM (105° F)

EOP-E-0 Rev. 1 Page 61 of 78

Appendix D			Оре	erator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	N/A	Page	75	of	77
		E-0, Reactor	Trip or	Safety Injection	Attachment 3	- 0 -			

Appendix D			Оре	rator Action			F	orm E	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	3	Event #	N/A	Page	76	of	77
		E-0, Reactor	Trip or	Safety Injection	Attachment 3				

Attachment 3 Sheet 8 of 8 Safeguards Actuation Verification

#### NOTE

<u>IF</u> control room ventilation was previously aligned to an emergency outside air intake for post-accident operations, <u>THEN</u> follow-up actions will be required to restore the alignment.

- 27. Consult Plant Operations Staff Regarding Alignment Of The Control Room Ventilation System:
- □ Site Emergency Co-ordinator Control Room
- ☐ Site Emergency Co-ordinator Technical Support Center

(Refer to PEP-230, "CONTROL ROOM OPERATIONS".)

- END -

EOP-E-0		
LOF-L-0	Rev. 1	Page 62 of 78

## Appendix D

### Scenario Outline HARRIS 2013 NRC Exam SCENARIO 3 Revision Summary

Form ES-D-1

#### Rev. 1

Revised per NRC comments provided on 75 day outline submittal.

Archie Lucky 6/17/2013

#### Rev. 2

Revised per Operations validation comments.

Archie Lucky 7/01/2013

Facility:	SHEARON-H	HARRIS	Scenario No.: 4	Op Test No.:	05000400/2013301
Examiners			Operators	: SRO:	
				RO:	-
				BOP:	
Initial Cond	litions: • IC	C-19, MOL, 100% p	ower		
•	'B' MD AFW Ρι	ımp is under cleara	nce for pump packing	replacement	
•			valve is under clearan		
•			nder clearance for mak		
•	Boric Acid Tran	sfer Pump B-SB is	under clearance for m	otor replacemen	Ĺ
Turnover:	M TI re 6	DAFW Pump.  Rep ne plant is operating duction at 4 DEH u	airs will not be able to g at ~100% power in M nits/min must be starte	be completed pr IOL. When turno ed to support bei	during the repairs on the 'B' ior to the LCO expiring. over is complete a power ng in Mode 3 within the next duals concerning the reason
Critical Tas	ŭ	pen 1MS-70 or 1MS enerators prior to e	S-72 to establish a min	imum of 210 KP	PH AFW flow to the Steam
	• E		'A' and 'B' Charging S	afety Injection P	ump prior to the 'B' CSIP
	• E	mergency Stop the	'A' and 'B' Emergency	Diesel Generato	or prior to the 'B'EDG failure
	• E	nergize "A" AC eme	ergency bus when offsi led power loss (step 1	te power become 1 of ECA-0.0)	es available prior to aligning
Event No.	Malf. No.	Event Type*	Ev	ent Description	20 20 20 20
1	lt:459 cvc17	I – RO/SRO TS – SRO	Controlling Pressuriz (APP-ALB-009), with	zer Level Channe n only manual co	el, LT-459, fails HIGH ntrol of FK-122.1 available
2	· N/A	R – RO/SRO N – BOP/SRO	Plant Shutdown (GP	-006)	
3	nis08b	I – RO/SRO TS – SRO	PR NIS Channel N-4	12 fails HIGH (AC	DP-001)
4	gen01	C - BOP/SRO	Generator Voltage F	Regulator Failure	(APP-ALB-022)
5	hva04	C – BOP/SRO TS – SRO	"A" Emergency Serv	ices Chilled Wat	er Pump Trip (AOP-026)
6	cfw16b	C - RO/SRO	Main Feedwater Pur	np 1B Breaker T	rips
7	eps01a	M – ALL	Loss of Offsite Power	er, Reactor Trip	
8	dsg42 zdsq2:6a jpb9101a	C – BOP/SRO C – RO/SRO	Loss of ALL AC pow	er	

xa1i146

#### **SCENARIO 4 continued**

9	z1974tdi z1975tdi C –		C – BOP/SRO	1MS-72 fail to auto open FW until operator opens 1MS-70 or 72)
*	(N)ormal,	(R)eactivity,	(I)nstrument,	

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 4

A plant shutdown is required due to problems encountered during the repairs on the 'B' MDAFW Pump. Repairs will not be able to be completed prior to the LCO expiring. The plant is operating at ~100% power in MOL. When turnover is complete a power reduction at 4 DEH units/min must be started to support being in Mode 3 within the next 6 hours. All required notifications have been made to individuals concerning the reason for the shutdown.

The following equipment is under clearance:

'B' MDAFW Pump is under clearance for pump packing repairs. The pump has been inoperable for 12 hours and will be restored to operable status within the next 24 hours. Tech Spec 3.7.1.2 LCO Action a and Tech Spec 3.3.3.5.b Action c applies. 72 hour LCO or HSB within the next 60 hours, HSD following 6 hours.

#### PLAKT SYSTEMS

AUXILIARY FEEDMATER SYSTEM

LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

- 3.7.1.2 At least three independent steam generator auxiliary feedwater pumps and associated flow paths shall be OPERABLE with:
  - Two motor-driven auxiliary feedwater pumps, each capable of being powered from separate emergency buses, and
  - One steam turbine-driven auxiliary feedwater pump capable of being powered from an OPERABLE steam supply system.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,

#### ACTION:

a. With one auxiliary feedwater pump inoperable, restore the required auxiliary feedwater pumps to OPERABLE status within 72 hours or be in at least HOT STANDBY within the next 6 hours and in HOT SHUTDOWN within the following 6 hours.

#### INSTRUMENTATION

REMOTE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM

LIPITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

ŧ

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 4 continued

3.3.3.5.b All transfer switches. Auxiliary Control Panel Controls and Auxiliary Transfer Panel Controls for the OPERABILITY of those components required by the SHNPP Safe Shutdown Analysis to (1) remove decay heat via auxiliary feedwater flow and steam generator power-operated relief valve flow from steam generators A and B, (2) control RCS inventory through the normal charging flow path, (3) control RCS pressure, (4) control reactivity, and (5) remove decay heat via the RHR system shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTION:

- c. With one or more inoperable Remote Shutdown System transfer switches, power, or control circuits required by 3.3.3.5.b, restore the inoperable switch(s)/circuit(s) to OPERABLE status within 7 days, or be in HOT STANOBY within the next 12 hours.
- 'B' Condenser Vacuum Pump is under clearance for makeup water supply valve problems. Has been under clearance for 8 hours. Repairs are expected to be completed within 24 hours.
- 1SI-3, Boron Injection Tank Outlet valve is under clearance for breaker repairs. The
  valve is shut with power removed. The valve has been under clearance for 4 hours.
  OWP-SI-01 has been completed. Repairs are expected to be completed within 24
  hours. Tech Specs 3.5.2 and 3.6.3 apply.

#### EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS

3/4.5.2 ECCS SUBSYSTEMS - To GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 350°F

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

- 3.5.2 Two independent Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) subsystems shall be OFERABLE with each subsystem comprised of:
  - a. One OPERABLE Charging/safety injection pump.
  - b. One OPERABLE RHR heat exchanger.
  - C. Ore OPERABLE RHR pump, and
  - d. Ar OPERABLE flow path capable of taking suction from the refueling water storage tank on a Safety Injection signal and, upon being manually aligned, transferring suction to the containment sump during the recirculation phase of operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTION:

a. With one ECCS subsystem inoperable, restore the inoperable subsystem to OPERABLE status within 72 hours or be in at least HCT STANDBY within the next 6 hours and ir HOT SHUTDOWN within the following 6 hours.

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 4 continued

1SI-3, Boron Injection Tank Outlet valve, Tech Specs...continued

#### 3/4.6.3 CONTAINMENT ISOLATION VALVES

LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.6.3 Each containment isolation valve specified in the Technical Specification Equipment List Program, plant procedure PLP-106, shall be OPERABLE with isolation times less than or equal to required isolation times.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,

#### ACTION:

With one or more of the containment isolation valve(s) inoperable, maintain at least one isolation valve OPERABLE in each affected penetration that is open and:

- Restore the inoperable valve(s) to OPERABLE status within 4 hours,
- Isolate each affected penetration within 4 hours by use of at least one deactivated automatic valve secured in the isolation position, or
- Boric Acid Transfer Pump B-SB is under clearance for motor replacement. Has been under clearance for 12 hours. Repairs are expected to be completed within 24 hours. Tech Spec 3.3.3.5.b which is a 7 day LCO and 3.1.2.2 applies (3.1.2.2 is for tracking only). OWP-CS-05 has been completed.

ŧ

#### REMOTE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM

# LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.3.3.5.a The Remote Shutdown System monitoring instrumentation channels shown in Table 3.3-9 shall be OPERABLE.

3.3.3.5.b All transfer switches, Auxiliary Control Panel Controls and Auxiliary Transfer Panel Controls for the OPERABILITY of those components required by the SHNPP Safe Shutdown Analysis to (1) remove decay heat via auxiliary feedwater flow and steam generator power-operated relief valve flow from steam generators A and B, (2) control RCS inventory through the normal charging flow path. (3) control RCS pressure, (4) control reactivity, and (5) remove decay heat via the RHR system shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTION:

- a. With the number of OPERABLE remote shutdown monitoring channels less than the Minimum Channels OPERABLE as required by Table 3.3-9, restore the inoperable channel(s) to OPERABLE status within 7 days, or be in HOT SHUTDOWN within the next 12 hours.
- b. With the number of OPERABLE remote shutdown monitoring channels less than the Total Number of Channels required by Table 3.3-9, restore the inoperable channels to OPERABLE status within 60 days or submit a Special Report in accordance with Specification 6.9.2 within 14 additional days.

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 4 continued

Event 1: Controlling Pressurizer Level Channel LT-459 fails HIGH and FK-122.1 auto failure. The crew should respond to the level transmitter failure in accordance with alarm response procedure APP-ALB-09-4-2 and window 2-1. The crew will take Charging FCV-122 to Manual and maintain pressurizer level within the control bands and trip limits of OMM-001 Attachment 13. The crew will shift level control to an alternate channel. When FK-122.1, Charging Flow control valve, is taken to manual the automatic control of the valve will fail. When the RO pushes the Automatic button on the control nothing will occur and the control will remain in manual. This will require the crew to remain in manual control to maintain PZR level for the remainder of the scenario. The SRO will evaluate Tech. Spec 3.3.1 for any impact due to the failed instrument and complete OMM-001 Attachment 5.

TS 3.3.1 As a minimum the Reactor Trip System instrumentation channels and interlocks of Table 3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE

Table 3.3-1

#### TABLE 3.3 L

#### REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM INSTRUMENTATION

FUNC	TIONAL UNIT	TOTAL NO. OF CHANNELS	CHANNELS TO TRIP	MINIMUN CHANNELS OPERABLE	APPL (CABLE	ACTION
11.	Pressurizer Water LevelHigh (Above P-7)	3	2	2	1	6

ACTION 6 - With the number of OPERABLE channels one less than the Total Number of Channels, STARTUP and/or POWER OPERATION may proceed provided the following conditions are satisfied:

- The inoperable channel is placed in the tripped condition within 6 hours, and
- b. The Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement is met; however, the imoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels per Specification 4.3.1.1.

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 4 continued

**Event 2**: Plant Shutdown (GP-006). Crew performs a power reduction IAW GP-006. For this reactivity manipulation it is expected that the SRO will conduct a reactivity brief, the RO will borate per the reactivity plan and the BOP will operate the DEH Controls as necessary to lower power.

**Event 3**: PRNIS Channel N-42 fails HIGH (AOP-001). This malfunction will cause rods to start stepping in at maximum speed (72 steps per minute). The crew should respond by entering AOP-001, Malfunction of Rod Control and Indication System and perform the immediate actions which will be placing the Rod Control selector switch to MANUAL. The crew will then perform the follow up actions of AOP-001, implement OWP-RP-24 and OP-104 Section 5.5 in order to restore Rod Control to automatic. The evaluator should wait until the Simulator Operator runs OWP-RP-024-TST before inserting event 4. The SRO will evaluate Tech. Spec 3.3.1 for any impact due to the failed instrument.

FUNC	TIONAL UNIT	TOTAL NO. OF CHANNELS	CHANNELS IO TRIP	MINIMUM CHANNELS OPERABLE	APPLICABLEMODES	ACTION
1.	Manual Reactor Trip	2 2	1 1	` 2 Ž	1, 2	1
2.	Power Range, Neutron Flux a. High Setpoint b. Low Setpoint	4 4	2 2	3	1, 2 1###, 2	2
3.	Power Range, Neutron Flux High Positive Rate	4	2	3	1, 2	2
4.	Power Range, Neutron Flux, High Negative Rate	4	2	3	1, 2	2

- ACTION 2 With the number of OPERABLE channels one less than the Total Number of Channels. STARTUP and/or POWER OPERATION may proceed provided the following conditions are satisfied:
  - The inoperable channel is placed in the tripped condition within 6 hours,
  - b. The Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement is met; however, the inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels per Specification 4.3.1.1. and
  - c. Either. THERMAL POWER is restricted to less than or equal to 75% of RATED THERMAL POWER and the Power Range Neutron Flux Trip Setpoint is reduced to less than or equal to 85% of RATED THERMAL POWER within 4 hours; or, the QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO is monitored at least once per 12 hours per Specification 4.2.4.2.

**Event 4**: Generator Voltage Regulator Failure (APP-ALB-022). The voltage regulator failure will cause generator MVARS to rise above the normal control band. ALB-22-9-4, ALB-22-4-5 and ERFIS indications will alert the operators to this condition if not detected earlier by changes in generator MVARS. Annunciator guidance will have the BOP operator attempting to control voltage with the voltage regulator in MANUAL, but attempts for this type of control will fail requiring the base adjuster to be used to reduce MVARs to a value within normal operational limits (75 to 175 MVARs). This failure will also require the crew to notify the Load Dispatcher that the voltage regulator is in Manual control within 30 minutes. The SRO will complete OMM-001 Attachment 5.

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 4 continued

Event 5: "A" Emergency Services Chilled Water Pump Trip (AOP-026). The crew will respond to various alarms on ALB-023, diagnose the event, and enter AOP-026, Loss of Essential Chill Water System (no immediate actions). The SRO will direct the BOP to start the 'B' Train ESCWS Chiller IAW OP-148, Essential Service Chilled Water System. The crew should implement OWP-ECW-01 for the ESCW Chiller 1A-SA failure. The SRO should evaluate Tech Spec 3.7.13, Essential Services Chilled Water System and PLP-114, Relocated Technical Specifications and Design Basis Requirements – Attachment 4 for Area Temperature Monitoring. Note that the 'A' Chiller will be inoperable for the remainder of the scenario and this will impact plant response during the Major Event in that this failure will prevent Load Block 9 on sequencer Train 'A" from energizing. The SRO will complete OMM-001 Attachment 5 for the failure.

TS 3.7.13

PLANT SYSTEMS

3/41.7.13 ESSENTIAL SERVICES CHILLED WATER SYSTEM

LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.7.13 At least two independent Essential Services Chilled Water System loops shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,

ACTION:

With only one Essential Services Chilled Water System Toop OPERABLE, restore at least two loops to OPERABLE status within 72 hours or be in at least HOT STANDBY within the next 6 hours and in COLD SHUTDOWN within the following 30 hours.

Event 6: Main Feedwater Pump 1B Recirculation Valve (1FW-39) fails OPEN - The crew should identify that the 1B FW pump recirc valve has failed open by MCB light changes from green to red, FW discharge pressure changes, SG Feedflow/Steam flow changes, SG level trends on the ERFIS computer screen displays and by level trends on the WR and NR level recorders. The BOP may attempt to close the valve when the incorrect position is observed but the valve will not close from the MCB. The crew may dispatch the Turbine Building AO immediately or when directed by AOP-010, Feedwater Malfunctions. When the crew enters AOP-010 they will initially perform the immediate action to verify that a FW pump has not tripped. The SRO work through procedure steps to have the recirc valve manually closed. The AO will not be successful with shutting the recirc valve and all SG levels will reach OMM-001 and AOP-010 trip limits of 30% within approximately 5 minutes. When the Reactor trip is activated event 7 will be automatically inserted. The SRO will complete OMM-001 Attachment 5.

**Event 7 (Major)**: Loss of Offsite Power, Reactor Trip – Once the crew has activated the Reactor trip switch and the Reactor trip breakers open a loss of Offsite Power will occur. The crew will enter EOP-E-O, Reactor Trip or Safety Injection. While implementing the actions of E-0 for the loss of Offsite power/Reactor Trip Event 8 is occurring. The BOP maybe directed to implement AOP-025 during E-0 implementation.

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 4 continued

**Event 8**: Loss of ALL AC power: With the loss of offsite power both Emergency Busses will lose power which will auto start both EDGs on under voltage signals. The sequencers will run in program "A". 'B' EDG output breaker 126 will trip prior to the sequencer reaching Load Block 9 (< 60 seconds from breaker 126 closing). This will cause a complete loss of power to the 'B' Emergency Bus. Additionally, during 'A' EDG sequencer operation the 'A' ESW pump start signal will fail. The BOP should be monitoring sequencer operation and identify that in Load Block 2 the 'A' ESW pump failed to start or the SRO or RO could discover the failure based on MCB SW annunciators. A second 'A' ESW pump auto start signal generated on SW low pressure will also not occur due to an isolated Service Water transmitter.

Since the 'A' Emergency Services Chilled Water Pump tripped during event 5 the 'A' sequencer will not complete its cycle and load block 9 will not occur. The crew would have waited until AFTER load block 9 then attempted to manually start the 'A' ESW pump from the MCB switch. A successful start of the 'A' ESW pump may have occurred if not for the additional failures associated with this event.

Since load block 9 is NOT actuated a timer to manually actuate load block 9 will run. This timer runs for 150 seconds before the manual load block permissive can be initiated. IF the crew waits for the 150 second timer to time out and allows the 'A' CSIP and 'A' EDG to continue to run without ESW cooling both the CSIP and the EDG could potentially overheat and fail. If at any time the crew attempts to manually start the 'A' ESW pump from the MCB switch they will find that it will NOT start (switch is failed). The crew should identify that AOP-022, Loss of Service Water, entry is required. The immediate actions of AOP-022 require that the 'A' CSIP and 'A' EDG be secured if ESW is lost for more than 1 minute. Securing the 'A' EDG will stop both the EDG and CSIP. To secure the EDG the crew will have to use the Emergency Stop controls since an emergency start on bus under voltage started the EDG. Prior to securing the EDG the crew should discuss that when the 'A' EDG is stopped both Emergency Busses will be without power and a Loss of ALL AC power event will occur which will require entry into ECA-0.0. The BOP should locate the 'A' EDG Emergency Stop switch and take the switch to the stop position then verify that the EDG has stopped and at this time the SRO should transition from E-0 to ECA-0.0. The RO and BOP should perform the immediate actions of ECA-0.0 and the crew should then implement ECA-0.0 until power is available. Prior to evaluating extended power loss conditions in ECA-0.0 (step 9) the load dispatcher will inform the crew that the source of the offsite fault has been identified and corrected and give permission to restore power to the station from offsite. The crew will use Attachment 1 and restore power to the 'A' bus.

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 4 continued

**Event 9**: 1MS-70 and 1MS-72 fail to auto open (Loss of all AFW until operator opens 1MS-70 or 72). 'B' MD AFW Pump is under clearance and 'A' MD AFW Pump will lose power. The Turbine Driven AFW pump should start on either a loss of power to the Emergency Bus or low level in 2 of 3 SGs. Both conditions will be blocked preventing the auto opening of both 1MS-70 and 1MS-72. If the crew does not respond by opening either 1MS70 or 1MS-72 then a loss of all FW to the Steam Generators will create a RED path on Heat Sink (FR-H.1). Since a loss of ALL AC Power will occur the crew will be implementing ECA-0.0. A caution prior to step 1 of ECA-0.0 states: Critical Safety Function Status Trees should be monitored for information only. Function Restoration Procedures should NOT be implemented unless directed by this procedure. The crew should remain in ECA-0.0 and NOT transition to FR-H.1 if there is a time when a RED path exists. The crew should identify that there is no Feedwater flow to the SG's and open either 1MS-70 or 1MS-72 to establish a motive force to run the Turbine Driven AFW pump. Additionally, after opening either 1MS-70 or 1MS-72 to establish flow to the SG the TDAFW pump speed controller should be manually increased to obtain a minimum of 210 KPPH AFW flow.

Scenario termination will occur after the crew restores power from offsite sources to the 'A' Emergency bus IAW ECA-0.0 Attachment 1 then transitions from ECA-0.0 to E-0, Reactor Trip or Safety Injection. After completing steps 1-4 of E-0 the crew will transition to ES-0.1, Reactor Trip Response. When the crew demonstrates that they can implement step 4 to stabilize and maintain RCS temperature between 555°F and 559°F the scenario will end.

# **CRITICAL TASK JUSTIFICATION:**

1. Open 1MS-70 or 1MS-72 to establish a minimum of 210 KPPH AFW flow to the Steam Generators prior to exiting ECA-0.0

Failure to establish the minimum required AFW flow results in adverse consequences or significant degradation in the mitigative capability of the plant. This critical task requires the crew to recognize an automatic actuation of an ESF system or component should have occurred but has not and then take manual operator actions to restore the required flow.

2. Emergency Stop the 'A' and 'B' Emergency Diesel Generator prior to the 'A' EDG failure due to overheating

The running CSIP or running EDG are considered essential loads of the ESW system IAW AOP-022 both components are required to be stopped if ESW flow is lost for greater than one minute. This is done to protect against equipment damage. Failure to stop these ESF components increases the probability that they will not be available to support long term efforts to cool the core and place the plant in a safe condition.

3. Stop the 'A' and 'B' Charging Safety Injection Pump prior to the 'A' CSIP failure due to overheating (NOTE: if the EDG is Emergency stopped then the 'A' CSIP will not have power and it will be stopped also)

The running CSIP or running EDG are considered essential loads of the ESW system IAW AOP-022 both components are required to be stopped if ESW flow is lost for greater than one minute. This is done to protect against equipment damage. Failure to stop these ESF components increases the probability that they will not be available to support long term efforts to cool the core and place the plant in a safe condition.

4. Energize 'A' AC emergency bus when offsite power becomes available prior to aligning equipment for extended power loss (step 11 of ECA-0.0).

Failure to energize an AC emergency bus constitutes mis-operation or incorrect crew performance which leads to degraded emergency power capacity. Failure to perform this task also results in the needless degradation of a barrier to fission product release via the RCP seals. Energize at least one AC emergency bus before transition out of E-0, unless the transition is to ECA-0.0, in which case the critical task must be performed before placing safeguards equipment hand switches in the pull-to-lock position. For Harris station safeguards equipment cannot be placed in pull-to-lock so the task would be to energize the emergency bus prior to aligning equipment for extended power loss and locally de-energizing control power to the ESF pumps.

#### SIMULATOR SETUP

For the 2013 NRC Exam Simulator Scenario #4

Reset to IC-164 password "dinner"

Go to RUN

Silence and Acknowledge annunciators

GO TO FREEZE and inform the lead examiner the Simulator is ready. DO NOT GO TO RUN until directed by the lead examiner.

Set ERFIS screens

(The examiner has provided to the candidate with initial conditions and the initiating cues prior to placing the simulator in RUN.)

#### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Provide a Reactivity Plan to candidates for shutting down the plant Provide a copy of the following procedures:

 GP-006, NORMAL PLANT SHUTDOWN FROM POWER OPERATION TO HOT STANDBY (MODE 1 TO MODE 3) marked up through section 5.2 step 3 with step 3 signed off and step 4 circled

#### **Press START on Counter Scaler**

Post conditions for status board from IC-19 Reactor Power 100% steady state Control Bank D at 218 steps RCS boron 1034 ppm

"B" MDAFW Pump is OOS for pump packing problems
Pump has been OOS for 12 total hours and is expected back within the next 24 hours Tech
Spec 3.7.1.2, 72 hour LCO or HSB within the next 6 hours, HSD following 6 hours

1SI-3, Boron Injection Tank Outlet valve has been under clearance for 4 hours. Tech Spec 3.5.2 applies — 72 hour LCO or HSB within the next 6 hours and HSD within the following 6 hours. Tech Spec 3.6.3 also applies but is met by removing power and having the valve shut.

Boric Acid Transfer Pump B-SB has been under clearance for 12 hours. Tech Spec 3.3.3.5.b – Action a applies, restore to operable within 7 days or HSD within the next 12 hours. Tech Spec 3.1.2.2 also applies (tracking only).

Align equipment for repairs:

Hang CIT on "B" MDAFW Pump MCB switch then place protected train placards per OMM-001 Attachment 16 on "A" MDAFW Pump, MS-70 and 72, "B" ESW Pump, "B" RHR Pump and "B" CCW Pump

Boron Injection Pump B-SB, place pump switch to STOP, and hang CIT on MCB switch

## **SIMULATOR SETUP (continued)**

Condenser Vacuum Pump 1B, place pump switch to STOP, and hang CIT on MCB switch 1SI-3, Boron Injection Tank Outlet valve, and hang CIT on MCB switch

Place filled out copies of OWP's into the OWP book - ensure they are removed at end of day

- OWP-SI-01 and place in MCR OWP book for 1SI-3 clearance
- OWP-CS-05 and place in MCR OWP book for "B" BA Transfer Pump clearance

Hang restricted access signs on MCR entry swing gates

Appendix	ט	Operato	r Ac	tion			Form ES	S-D-2
Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario #	4	Event#	1	Page	12 of	G.E.
			•	LVOITE	. 1	raye	<u>13</u> of	<u>65</u>
Event De	scription:	Controlling Pressi	urize	er Level Ch	annel,	LT-459,	fails HI	GH
Time	Position		Appli	cant's Actions	or Beha	avior		·
Lead E	valuator:	When the crew hat are ready to take place the Simulate announce:  CREW UPDATE — END OF UPDATE	the : or in	shift inforn Run. Whe	n the S en the	imulato Simulat	r Operat or is in r	or to un
Simulato	r Operator:	When directed by annunciator horns	the	Lead Evalue on and pl	uator, ace th	ensure t e Simula	hat the ator in R	UN.
Evalua	tor Note:	Event 1 is PRZ LT réspond IAW APP take Charging FC within the control when the RO atter controller will be t	'-AL V-12 ban npts	B-009. The 2 to manuald. There is to return	e crew al and s also FCV-1	will be r maintair an addit	equired n PRZ le ional fai	vel
Simulato	or Operator	On cue from the L (Controlling PRZ I	.ead Leve	Evaluator I Instrume	actua nt, LT	te Trigge -459, fail	er 1 s high),	
Indication	s Available	<ul><li>ALB-009-2-1, PI</li><li>ALB-009-4-2, PI</li><li>Lowering Press</li></ul>	RES	SURIZER I				NC
	RO	IDENTIFY a failed	Pres	surizer Lev	el Cha	nnel		
	SRO	Directs the actions 1000 for guidance	of A	PP-ALB-00	9-4-2 (	or use Of	PS-NGG	C-
	RO	PLACE FCV-122, (	Char	ging Flow C	ontrol	Valve, ir	manual	•
Evalua	tor Note:	Closing FCV-122 t	oo f Hx H	ar will redu ligh Tempe	uce Re erature	gen Hx	flow, and	d
	RO	OPERATE FCV-12 to the normal band	2 as	necessary	to rest	ore Pres	surizer L	.evel

Appendix D	)	Operator Action Fo						Form E	m ES-D-2		
Op Test No.:	ì	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	1	Page	<u>14 of</u>	65		
Event Des	cription:		Controlling Press	surize	er Level Ch	nannel,	LT-459,	fails H	IGH		
Time	Position	n [	Applicant's Actions or Behavior								

Applicant's Actions or Behavior

		, periodities of Bellavior					
	SRO	Provides level bands and trip limits IAW OMM-001 Att. 13					
Control E	Attach 13 - Bands and Limits	PRZ Level- Control Band 5% of Reference Level, Trip limits 10% low and 90% high					
	RO	SELECT 460/461 on Pressurizer Level Controller Selector					
Evaluat	or Note:	ALB-009-2-1, PRZ CONT HIGH LEVEL DEV & HTRS ON Clears					
	BOP/RO	At the MCB recorder panel, ensure that the failed channel is not selected.					
		- Selects NON - failed channel for recording					
		·					
Evaluat	or Note:	(Any Tech Spec evaluation can be conducted with a follow up question after the scenario).					
		Evaluate T.S.					
	SRO	3.3.1 - Action 6, With the number of OPERABLE channels one less than the Total Number of Channels, STARTUP and/or POWER OPERATION may proceed provided the following conditions are satisfied:  a. The inoperable channel is placed in the tripped condition within 6 hours, and b. The Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement is met; however, the inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels per Specification 4.3.1.1.					
		3.3.3.5.a – minimum number of operable channels met					
		3.3.3.6 - minimum number of operable channels met					
		<b>IF</b> the letdown line relief lifts the SRO should evaluate this TS:					
		3.4.6.2, action (b). With any RCS operational leakage greater than limits (RCS Identified leakage greater than 10 gpm), reduce the leakage rate to within limits within 4 hours or be in HOT STANDBY w/in the next 6 hours and in COLD SHUTDOWN within the following 30 hours.					

Appendix [	ix D Operator Action							Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	Ŋ	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	1	Page	<u>15</u> <u>of</u>	<u>65</u>			
Event Des	scription:	Co	ontrolling Press	urize	er Level Ch	ıannel,	LT-459,	fails HI	ĠН			
Time	Position	1	Applicant's Actions or Behavior									

	RO	Restore Charging to Automatic IAW OP-107 section 5.4 steps 14 and 15 (Requires shifting Master Controller to Manual and then back to Auto in order to remove integration. (May use instructions from OE database to restore charging to auto).				
	RO	Identifies that FK-122.1 will not shift into AUTOMATIC control and informs the SRO				
	SRO	Acknowledges communications with RO and directs RO to continue to operate FK-122.1 in manual. Contacts WCC for assistance.  Completes an Equipment Problem Checklist, OMM-001 Attachment 5  Contacts WCC for assistance. (WR, EIR and Maintenance support)  Directs BOP to implement OWP-RP-03				
	·	When contacted for failure of FK-122.1 acknowledge				
	ulator unicator:	request for assistance and state that you will contact Maintenance and develop a troubleshooting plan.  When contacted for implementation of OWP-RP-03 state that you are still getting a crew together for OWP implementation and they will be there as soon as possible.				
Lead E	valuator:	There is no intention to allow the crew to complete OWP-RP-03 prior to continuing with next event.  When the plant has been stabilized and the crew has Pressurizer Level within 5% of control band Cue Event 2 "Plant Shutdown"				

Appendix L	)	Opera	tor Ac	tion			Form ES-D-			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	<u>2</u>	Page	<u>16</u>	<u>of</u>	<u>65</u>	
Event Des	cription:	1	Plant	Shutdown	(GP-0	06)				
Time	Position		Appli	cant's Actions	s or Beh	avior			- 27	

tor Note:	When the plant has been stabilized and the crew has Pressurizer Level within 5% of control band the crew should precede with Event 2 "Plant Shutdown". If not, Cue Communicator to contact SRO as MSO and direct crew to commence a Plant Shutdown due to the expiring LCO for the 'B' MDAFW Pump.					
unicator:	If directed by the Lead Evaluator, contact SRO as MSO and direct crew to commence a Plant Shutdown due to the expiring LCO for the 'B' MDAFW Pump.					
	Normal Plant Shutdown From Power Operation to Hot Standby (MODE 1 to MODE 3)					
SRO	GP-006, Section 5.2 Step 4					
ure Note:	When PRZ backup heaters are energized in manual, PK-444A1, PRZ Master Pressure Controller (a PI controller) will integrate up to a greater than normal output, opening PRZ Spray Valves to return and maintain RCS pressure at setpoint. The result is as follows:  PORV PCV-444B will open at a lower than expected pressure.  ALB-009-3-2, PRESSURIZER HIGH PRESS					
	<ul> <li>DEVIATION CONTROL, will activate at a lower than expected pressure.</li> <li>Increased probability for exceeding Tech Spec DNB limit for RCS pressure.</li> </ul>					
	unicator:					

Appendix D		Operat	tor Ac	tion	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Form ES-D-			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	2	Page	<u>17</u>	<u>of</u>	<u>65</u>	
Event Descrip	tion:		Plant	Shutdown	(GP-0	06)				
Time	Position		Appli	cant's Actions	or Beh	avior				

Evaluat	tor Note:	Crew may refer to OP-100 P&L 4.0.31 or Section 8.15					
	RO	ENERGIZE all available Pressurizer Backup Heaters.  OP-100, Reactor Coolant System, Precaution and Limitations: 4.0.31. When energizing the Pressurizer Backup Heaters Groups "A" or "B", the following sequence should minimize the pressure increase and subsequent power transient. Place PK- 444A in manual and raise the output to between 40% and 45% and then place PK-444A back in AUTO. Then promptly turn on the backup heaters.					
		Indicated PDM					
Fyaluat	or Note:	Indicated PRNI power may increase >100% if the Turbine ramp is not started after energizing all Pressurizer Heaters.					
Lvaida	.or Note.	The crew may elect to begin boration prior to lowering turbine load.					
		·					
Procedu	ure Note:	Routine load changes should be coordinated with the Load Dispatcher to meet system load demands.					
OP-107.01	RO	OP-107.01, Section 5.2 and then 5.1					
and the second s							
	RO	<ul> <li>DETERMINE the reactor coolant boron concentration from chemistry OR the Main Control Room status board.</li> <li>DETERMINE the magnitude of boron concentration increase required.</li> </ul>					
		DETERMINE the volume of boric acid to be added using the reactivity plan associated with the IC.					
		EIS 112 POPIC ACID DATOU COUNTY					
Procedu	ure Note:	FIS-113, BORIC ACID BATCH COUNTER, has a tenths position.					

Appendix L	)	Opera	ator Ac	tion			Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event#	<u>2</u>	Page	<u>18</u>	<u>of</u>	<u>65</u>		
Event Des	cription:		Plant	Shutdown	(GP-0	06)					
Time	Position		Appli	cant's Action	s or Beh	avior	·				

Procedure	e Caution:	If the translucent covers associated with the Boric Acid and Total Makeup Batch counters FIS-113 and FIS-114, located on the MCB, are not closed, the system will not automatically stop at the preset value.					
	RO	SET FIS-113, BORIC ACID BATCH COUNTER, to obtain the desired quantity.					
	SRO	Directs boration					
Procedu	ıre Note:	Boration of the RCS will be dependent on charging and letdown flow rate. Placing additional letdown orifices in service will increase the boric acid delivery rate to the RCS.					
		SET controller 1CS-283, FK-113 BORIC ACID FLOW, for the desired flow rate.					
	RO	VERIFY the RMW CONTROL switch has been placed in the STOP position.					
		VERIFY the RMW CONTROL switch green light is lit.					
		<ul> <li>PLACE control switch RMW MODE SELECTOR to the BOR position.</li> </ul>					

Appendix D	)	Operat	tor Ac	tion	Event# <u>2</u> Page <u>19</u> <u>c</u>				-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	2	Page	<u>19</u>	<u>of</u>	<u>65</u>
Event Desc	cription:	į	Plant	Shutdown	(GP-0	06)			
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

<ul> <li>When PRZ backup heaters are energized in manual, PK 444A1, PRZ Master Pressure Controller (a PI controller) will integrate up to a greater than normal output, opening PRZ Spray Valves to return and maintain RCS pressure at setpoint. The result is as follows:</li> <li>PORV PCV-444B will open at a lower than expected pressure.</li> <li>ALB-009-3-2, PRESSURIZER HIGH PRESS DEVIATION CONTROL, will activate at a lower than expected pressure.</li> <li>Increased probability for exceeding Tech Spec DNB limit for RCS pressure.</li> </ul>
·
<ul> <li>OPERATE the pressurizer backup heaters as required to limit the difference between the pressurizer and RCS boron concentration to less than 10 ppm.</li> <li>MAKE boron concentration adjustments as dictated from sample results.</li> </ul>
At least 10 minutes should be allowed for mixing before a sample is taken.
<ul> <li>For large boron changes, PERFORM the following:         <ul> <li>DIRECT Chemistry to sample the RCS for boron concentration.</li> <li>MAKE boron concentration adjustments as dictated from sample results.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Boration may be manually stopped at any time by turning control switch RMW CONTROL to STOP.

Appendix L	)	Opera	tor Ac	tion			Forn	n ES	-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	<u>2</u>	Page	<u>20</u>	<u>of</u>	<u>65</u>
Event Des	cription:		Plant	Shutdown	(GP-0	06)			
Time	Position		Appli	cant's Action	s or Beh	avior	7		

		replicant a Actions of Deriavior
Procedure N	Note:	During makeup operations following an alternate dilution, approximately 10 gallons of dilution should be expected due to dilution water remaining in the primary makeup lines.
		START the makeup system as follows:     TURN control switch RMW CONTROL to START
	RO	momentarily.  o VERIFY the RED indicator light is LIT.
		VERIFY boration automatically terminates when the desired quantity of boron has been added.
Procedure Ca	ution:	The operation should be stopped if an unanticipated reactivity effect is seen. Do not resume the operation until the cause has been corrected.
Evaluator N	ote:	During downpower with rods in automatic Control Bank 'D' will insert into the reactor.
		VERIFY Tavg responds as desired.
		IF rod control is in AUTO, THEN VERIFY the control rods are responding correctly.
	RO	<ul> <li>VERIFY boration automatically terminates when the desired quantity of boron has been added.</li> </ul>
		PLACE Reactor Makeup in Auto per Section 5.1.
Evaluator N	ote:	Additional steps are included in section 5.1 but not all will be applicable since the system just came out of Automatic. The only steps included here are the ones associated with switch manipulations.

Appendix D	)	Opera	tor Ac	tion		Forn	n ES	-D-2	
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	<u>2</u>	Page	<u>21</u>	<u>of</u>	<u>65</u>
Event Des	cription:	Plant Shutdown (GP-006)							
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

	RO	<ul> <li>VERIFY the RMW CONTROL switch:         <ul> <li>Is in the STOP position.</li> <li>The GREEN light is LIT.</li> </ul> </li> <li>PLACE the RMW MODE SELECTOR to AUTO.</li> <li>START the makeup system as follows:         <ul> <li>TURN control switch RMW CONTROL to START momentarily.</li> <li>VERIFY the RED indicator light is LIT.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
		Reports to CRS that boration is complete and Makeup is back in AUTO
		START the makeup system as follows:
	RO	<ul> <li>TURN control switch RMW CONTROL to START momentarily.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>VERIFY the RED indicator light is LIT.</li> </ul>
		Verifies proper valve and pump alignment
Procedur	e Caution:	The operation should be stopped if an unanticipated reactivity effect is seen. Do not resume the operation until the cause has been corrected.
	1	A VEDIEV Tour was and as desired
		VERIFY Tavg responds as desired.
	_	IF rod control is in AUTO, THEN VERIFY the control rods are responding correctly.
	RO	VERIFY boration automatically terminates when the desired quantity of boron has been added.
		PLACE Reactor Makeup in Auto per Section 5.1.
Evaluat	tor Note:	The following steps will initiate turbine load reduction IAW GP-006.

Appendix D	lix D Operator Action						Forn	n ES	-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	2	Page	<u>22</u>	<u>of</u>	<u>65</u>
Event Descr	iption:	Plant Shutdown (GP-006)							
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

Procedure Caution:	A failure of the Vidar in the DEH computer has resulted in a plant trip in the past. This failure would affect operation in Operator Auto, and can be detected in either of the following ways:  If OSI-PI is available, the process book PLANTSTATUS.PIW, DEH Trends function of the Plant Process Computer: DEH (menu) contains a point for DEH MEGAWATTS. With a failure of the Vidar, this point will not be updating.  If OSI-PI is NOT available, accessing the ANALOG INPUTS screen on the Graphics display computer (in the Termination Cabinet room near the ATWS panel) will show several points, most of which should be updating if the Vidar is functioning properly.  If the DEH graphics computer is out of service, VIDAR can be checked as updating on the operator panel as follows:  1) DEPRESS TURBINE PROGRAM display button.  2) CHECK TURBINE PROGRAM display button is illuminated.  3) CHECK REFERENCE and DEMAND displays indicate 0000.  4) DEPRESS "ENTER".  6) If the DEMAND display indicates 0000 then VIDAR is updating.  7) If the DEMAND display indicates 0001 then VIDAR is not updating.
Evaluator Note:	There is no procedural guidance directing when the boration to lower power is required. The crew may elect to perform the boration prior to placing the Turbine in GO.

Appendix D	ppendix D Operator Action						Forn	ı ES	-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event#	<u>2</u>	Page	<u>23</u>	<u>of</u>	<u>65</u>
Event Des	cription:	Plant Shutdown (GP-006)							
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

		WHEN Turbine load is less than 95%, THEN VERIFY the 3A and 3B Feedwater Vents have been opened per OP-136, Section 7.2
	ВОР	<ul> <li>DEPRESS the GO push-button to start the load reduction and inform crew through 'Crew Update' Turbine in 'GO'.</li> <li>VERIFY the number in the REFERENCE display decreases.</li> <li>VERIFY Generator load is decreasing.</li> </ul>
Procedu	ure Note:	The unloading of the unit can be stopped at any time by depressing the HOLD push-button. The HOLD lamp will illuminate and the GO lamp will extinguish. The load reduction can be resumed by depressing the GO push-button. The HOLD lamp will extinguish and the GO lamp will illuminate.
	ВОР	<ul> <li>Requests PEER check prior to manipulations of DEH Control</li> <li>DEPRESS the LOAD RATE MW/MIN push-button.</li> <li>ENTER the desired rate, NOT to exceed 5 MW/MIN, in the DEMAND display. (4 DEH Units/minute)</li> <li>DEPRESS the ENTER push-button.</li> <li>DEPRESS the REF push-button.</li> <li>ENTER the desired load (120 MW per CRS) in the DEMAND display.</li> <li>DEPRESS the ENTER push-button. The HOLD push-button should illuminate.</li> </ul>
	SRO	DIRECTS BOP to start power reduction at 4 DEH Units/Min.  May direct initiation of a boration before the power reduction begins.

Appendix D		Operator Action					Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	<u>2</u>	Page	24	<u>of</u>	<u>65</u>		
Event Descrip	otion:	ī	Plant	Shutdown	(GP-0	06)					
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior									

	A good initiation point for Event 3 is following the return of Makeup to AUTO.
Lead Evaluator:	PRIOR to the crew reaching 95% power and once satisfied with observation of the power reduction, cue the Simulator Operator to insert Trigger 2. This will allow the Reactor power to remain able 90% for Event 6, the Major event initiator.  Event 3 - "PR NIS Channel N-42 fails HIGH (AOP-001)"

Appendix D Operator Action							Form ES	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	<u>3</u>	Page	<u>25</u> <u>of</u>	<u>65</u>
Event Descripti	ion:	PR NIS Channel N-42 fails High (AOP-001)						
Time F	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

	Power Range NIS Channel 42 failure HIGH					
Available	<ul> <li>Uncontrolled rod motion/bistable trips.</li> <li>ALB-013-4-1, Power Range High Neutron Flux High SP Alert</li> <li>ALB-013-4-2, Power Range High Neutron Flux Rate Alert</li> <li>ALB-013-4-5, Power Range Channel Deviation</li> <li>ALB-013-5-1, Overpower Rod Stop</li> <li>ALB-013-8-5, Computer Alarm Rod DEV/SEQ NIS PWR Range Tilts</li> </ul>					
RO	RESPONDS to alarms/uncontrolled rod motion.					
SRO	ENTERS and directs actions of AOP-001, Malfunction of Rod Control and Indication System.  Makes PA announcement for AOP entry Holds an Alignment Brief					
RO	PERFORMS AOP-001 Immediate Actions.					
r Note:	Rods cannot be withdrawn until AOP-001 actions have been implemented to clear the overpower rod stop.  OWP-RP-24 provides the same actions as AOP-001 to clear the overpower rod stop.					
RO	CHECK that LESS THAN TWO control rods are dropped. (YES)					
RO	POSITION Rod Bank Selector Switch to MAN.					
	RO SRO RO RO					

Appendix I	D	Operate	Operator Action				Form ES	S-D-2	
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	<u>3</u>	Page	<u>26 of</u>	<u>65</u>	
Event Description: PR NIS Channel N-42 fails High (				ı (AOP-0	01)				
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

RO	CHECK Control Bank motion STOPPED. (YES)
SRO	Directs OAC to maintain OMM-001, Attachment 13 limits for control rods AND directs BOP to place the Turbine ramp on HOLD PROCEEDS to Section 3.2.
ВОР	Places Turbine DEH control to HOLD and informs CRS ramp on HOLD
RO	CHECK that instrument channel failure has NOT OCCURRED by observing the following:  RCS Tavg (YES)  RCS Tref (YES)  POWER Range NI channels (NO, NI-42 Failed)  TURBINE first stage pressure (YES)
SRO	<ul> <li>RNO Actions:</li> <li>PERFORM the following:</li> <li>IF a power supply is lost, THEN GO TO AOP-024, Loss of Uninterruptible Power Supply. (NO)</li> <li>IF an individual instrument failed, THEN MAINTAIN manual rod control until corrective action is complete. (YES)</li> <li>IF a Power Range NI Channel failed, THEN PLACE the affected NI Rod Stop Bypass switch to BYPASS at the Detector Current Comparator Drawer. (YES)</li> </ul>
BOP/RO	Proceeds to the Detector Current Comparator Drawer and places NI-42 Rod Stop Bypass switch to BYPASS  Reports completion of task to the SRO.
	SRO BOP RO

Appendix D	ndix D Operator Action					Form ES-D-2					
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	<u>3</u>	Page	<u>27 of</u>	<u>65</u>			
Event Des	Event Description: PR NIS Channel N-42 fails High (A			ı (AOP-0	01)						
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						······			

RO	Manually OPERATE affected control bank to restore the following:  Equilibrium power and temperature conditions  Rods above the insertion limits of Tech Spec 3.1.3.6 and PLP-106, Technical Specification Equipment List Program and Core Operating Limits Report.  Withdraws Control Bank 'D' to restore Tave with Tref.
RO	VERIFY proper operation of the following: (YES)  o CVCS demineralizers  o BTRS  o Reactor Makeup Control System
	o Reactor Makeup Control System
SRO	CHECK that this section was entered due to control banks MOVING OUT. (NO) GO TO Step 6.
SRO	CHECK that NEITHER of the following OCCURRED: (NO)  o Unexplained RCS Boration o Unplanned RCS dilution
SRO	CHECK that an automatic Rod Control malfunction OCCURRED. (NO) GO TO Step 9.
SRO	EXIT this procedure.
SRO	<ul> <li>Informs crew the downpower with control rods in Manual</li> <li>Refer to OWP-RP-24 to remove channel from service.</li> <li>Direct operator and I&amp;C to perform OWP-RP-24</li> <li>Reviews/prepares OMM-001, Attachment 5 Equipment Problem Checklist for the failure of NI-42</li> <li>Contacts WCC for assistance / generation of Work Request</li> </ul>
	RO SRO SRO

Appendix L	) <u> </u>	Operator Action					Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	<u>3</u>	Page	<u>28 of</u>	<u>65</u>			
Event Des	cription:	PR NIS CI	nann	el N-42 fai	ls High	ı (AOP-0	01)				
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior									

Evaluator Note:	Any Tech Spec evaluation may be completed with a follow-up question after the scenario.
SRO	Enters Instrumentation TS  3.3.1 Functional Unit 2, 3, and 4  ACTION 2 - With the number of OPERABLE channels one less than the Total Number of Channels. STARTUP and/or POWER OPERATION may proceed provided the following conditions are satisfied:  a. The inoperable channel is placed in the tripped condition within 6 hours.  b. The Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement is met; however, the inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels per Specification 4.3.1.1 and  c. Either, THERMAL POWER is restricted to less than or equal to 75% of RATED THERMAL POWER and the Power Range Neutron Flux Trip Setpoint is reduced to less than or equal to 85% of RATED THERMAL POWER within 4 hours; or,. the QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO is monitored at least once per 12 hours per Specification 4.2.4.2.3.3.1  Reference the below T.S. but it will not apply for this conditions because 3 instruments is the Minimum Number required  3.3.1 Functional Unit 19 b, c, and d.  ACTION 7 - With less than the Minimum Number of Channels OPERABLE, within 1 hour determine by observation of the associated permissive annunciator window(s) that the interlock is in its required state for the existing plant condition, or apply Specification 3.0.3.

Appendix L	)	Operator Action					Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	<u>3</u>	Page	<u>29</u> of	<u>65</u>			
Event Des	cription:	PR NIS Channel N-42 fails High (AC			ı (AOP-0	01)					
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						*****			

Simulator Communicator:	Acknowledge request and reports from SRO.  IF asked to report to MCR to perform OWP-RP-24 state that you will report as soon as possible.					
Evaluator Note:	Rod Control will remain in Manual the remainder of the scenario					
Simulator Operator:	Rod Control will remain in Manual it is not required to implement the OWP prior to continuing with the scenario.					
	Note: Any Tech Spec evaluation may be completed with a follow-up question after the scenario.  Note: I&C field activities are not required to be completed					
Lead Evaluator:	Note: It is not required for Tave to match Tref or Rod Control to be placed in Automatic before continuing with the next event.					
	After Control Bank 'D' have been withdrawn to restore Tave with Tref, cue Simulator Operator to insert Trigger 4					
	Event 4 – "Main Generator Voltage Regulator Failure"					

Appendix D		Operat	Form ES-D-2						
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event#	4	Page	<u>30</u>	<u>of</u>	<u>65</u>
Event Descrip	otion:	Main Generator Voltage Regulator Failure							
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

Simulator	Operator:	When directed by Lead Evaluator: Actuate Trigger 4 "Main Generator Voltage Regulator failure"
Evaluat	or Note:	The first indication of this malfunction is changing MVARS on the ERFIS computer screen. This indication will change approximately 3 minutes before the associated alarm indications are received
Indications Available:		<ul> <li>MVARS increasing on ERFIS</li> <li>ALB-22-9-4 COMPUTER ALARM GEN/EXCITER SYSTEMS</li> <li>ALB-22-6-3 GENERATOR EXCITER MAX EXCITATION TIMING</li> <li>ALB-22-4-5 GENERATOR EXCITER FIELD FORCING</li> <li>ALB-22-6-5 GENERATOR EXCITER MAX EXCITATION &amp; LIMITING</li> <li>ALB-20-5-5 COMPUTER ALARM MS/TURBINE SYSTEMS</li> </ul>
	ВОР	RESPONDS to alarms ALB-022-9-4 and 6-3.
ALB-022	ВОР	ENTERS APP-ALB-022-9-4 then 6-3.  NOTE: Guidance for also exists in APP-ALB-022-4-3 and OPS-NGGC-1000 for manual voltage regulator operation.
Evaluate	ors Note:	Alarm ALB-022-9-4 is a computer alarm. ALB-022-6-3 will initiate corrective actions.  The crew may refer to AOP-006, Turbine Generator Trouble but no actions will result.

Appendix D	)	Operator Action					Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	4	Page	<u>31</u> of	<u>65</u>			
Event Des	cription:	Main Gen	erato	or Voltage	Regula	ator Fail	ure				
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior									

	·						
		CONFIRM alarm using:					
		AT MCB:					
		EI-525, Generator Frequency.					
		EI-520, Generator Phase Volts. (YES-Reports voltage regulation problem)					
	ВОР	EI-540, Gen Exciter Field Volts.					
	50.	El-541, Gen Exciter Field Current.					
		VERIFY Automatic Functions:					
		VOLTAGE Regulator Limiter decreases Generator excitation.					
		IF Voltage Limiter is unable to control excitation increase, a Generator Lockout occurs.					
		·					
V. A. Marian		PERFORM Corrective Actions:					
		CHECK for the following at MCB:					
	BOP	EI-525, Generator Frequency, stable at 60 Hz. (YES)					
	ВОР	EI-520, Generator Phase Volts, stable at 22 KV. (NO)					
		El-540, Gen Exciter Field Volts stable. (Slowly rising)					
		El-541, Gen Exciter Field Current stable. (Slowly rising)					
Proced	ure Note:	An automatic transfer to manual Generator voltage control is indicated by GENERATOR VOLTAGE REGULATOR switch ON and the GREEN light LIT. Both the AMBER light and RED light will be OFF.					

Appendix [	)	Operator Action				Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	4	Page	<u>32</u> of	<u>65</u>	
Event Des	Event Description: Main Generator Voltage Regu			Regula	ator Faile	ure.			
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

ВОР	<ul> <li>ALB-022-6-3</li> <li>OPERATE GENERATOR VOLTAGE ADJUSTER switch to restore Generator voltage to 22 KV and reduce MVARS.</li> <li>IF GENERATOR VOLTAGE ADJUSTER switch is ineffective THEN PERFORM the following to transfer and maintain voltage manually:         <ul> <li>OPERATE the GENERATOR VOLTAGE ADJUSTER to attempt to zero the REGULATOR OUTPUT BAL VOLT meter.</li> <li>PLACE GENERATOR VOLTAGE REGULATOR switch in the TEST position and observe AMBER light LIT and RED light OFF.</li> <li>OPERATE GENERATOR BASE ADJUSTER switch to restore Generator voltage to 22 KV.</li> <li>NOTIFY Load Dispatcher within 30 minutes of an Automatic Voltage Regulator status change. (The notification shall include an explanation of the status change and an estimate of expected duration.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>VERIFY Generator is operating per the Generator Capability Curve.</li> <li>DISPATCH an operator to 286 TB Switchgear Room to</li> </ul>
	check WTA Exciter Switchgear Maximum Excitation Limiter voltage.
	voitage.
Simulator Communicator:	If dispatched to 286' Switchgear to inspect WTA Exciter Switchgear voltage regulator locally, wait approximately 2 minutes and report that there are no abnormal indications at the WTA Exciter Switchgear voltage regulator.
SRO	REFERENCE AOP-028, Grid Instability. (N/A – the problem is not on the grid)
ВОР	VERIFY Main Generator is operating per the Generator Capability Curve.

Appendix E	)	Operator Action				Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	4	Page	<u>33 of</u>	<u>65</u>	
Event Des	Main Gen	Main Generator Voltage Regula							
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

Communicator:		Acknowledge request and reports from SRO.  After the Generator Voltage Regulator is stabilized insert				
Simu	ılator					
		• 65 to 175 MVAR if 550 to 750 MWe				
		• 75 to 175 MVAR if above 750 MWe				
	SRO	Provides control band to BOP for MVAR control based on OP-153.01 normal limits				
-		Contacts WCC for support and fills out Equipment Problem Checklist				
Commu	ınicator:	Acknowledge report from Control Room				
Simulator		Acknowledge report from Court I D				
		60 minute requirement per OMM-001, Att. 12				
	01(0/001	30 minute requirement per ALB-022-4-5				
	SRO/BOP	Contacts Load Dispatcher and provides information that the Voltage regulator is in manual				

Appendix D		Operator Action					Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	5	Page	<u>34 of</u>	<u>65</u>		
Event Description: 'A' Essentia			l Ser	vices Chill	ed Wa	ter Pum	p Trip			
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior								

Simulator	Operator:	When directed by Lead Evaluator: Actuate Trigger 5 "Trip of the running ESCWS Chiller WC-2 A-SA"					
	ations lable:	ALB-23-1-18 CHILLER WC2-A TROUBLE					
	ВОР	<ul> <li>RESPONDS to alarm on ALB-23 (1-18).</li> <li>REPORTS WC-2A-SA tripped.</li> </ul>					
AOP-026		LOSS OF ESSENTIAL SERVICE CHILLED WATER SYSTEM					
	SRO	ENTERS AOP-026, LOSS OF ESSENTIAL SERVICE CHILLED WATER SYSTEM Makes PA announcement for AOP entry					
Procedu	ure Note:	This procedure contains no immediate actions.					
	BOP	CHECK the in-service chiller RUNNING. (NO)					
	CREW	DISPATCH an operator to determine the cause of the chiller trip.					
į:	ulator unicator:	When contacted, wait 2 minutes and then the TB AO report that the breaker for the chiller has tripped on overcurrent and as the RAB AO report that there are no visible problems locally at the chiller.					
	ВОР	PERFORM the following using OP-148, Essential Service Chilled Water System: START the Standby chiller (Start P-4B and 'B' Chiller) section 5.1 or 5.2 of OP-148.					

Appendix D	)	Operator Action					Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	<u>5</u>	Page	<u>35</u> of	<u>65</u>			
Event Description: 'A' Essentia			l Ser	vices Chill	ed Wa	ter Pum <sub>l</sub>	p Trip				
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior									

Evaluat	or Note:	OP-148 and OP-172 can be found at the end of the guide in Attachment 1.
	T	Section 5.2 of OP-148 may be used if crew determines that loss will be short term.
	ulator inicator:	If contacted, report "Pre-start checks on P-4B and 'B' Chiller are complete." No simulator booth operations are required.
	Section 5.1 tion 5.2	NOTE: Due to crew preference the OP-148 sections are located at the end of this guide in Attachment 1. The BOP will perform the actions of the OP procedure.
•		
	ulator inicator:	IF contacted by the BOP to RESET the Low Chilled Water Flow alarm, wait 15 seconds and then report "The Low Chilled Water No Flow Alarm has been reset, and there are no other alarms." There are NO simulator operations required.
	CREW	CONTACT Maintenance as necessary for troubleshooting and appropriate corrective actions.
	CREW	Makes a PA announcement prior to starting chiller.
Evaluate	or NOTE:	Chiller start is delayed for 30 seconds after switch is placed in start.

Appendix D		Operator Action				Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	<u>5</u>	Page	<u>36</u> <u>of</u>	<u>65</u>	
Event Description: 'A' Essential Ser			vices Chill	ed Wa	ter Pum <sub>l</sub>	p Trip			
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						-	

	- Personne of Identified
ВОР	CHECK EITHER chiller STARTED. (YES)  VERIFY the following AH units for the operating train chiller are RUNNING:  • AH-15, Control Room Normal Supply  • AH-17, Fuel Vent FP Pump Room Fan Cooler  • AH-16, Elec Equip Prot Rm Supply  VERIFY the following alarm is CLEAR for the running chiller  • ALB-23-1-20, Expansion TK A LO-LO Level  • ALB-23-2-20, Expansion TK B LO-LO Level
SRO	REFER TO Tech Spec 3.7.13.  At least two independent Essential Services Chilled Water System loops shall be OPERABLE.  • ACTION: With only one ESCW System loop OPERABLE, restore at least two loops to OPERABLE status within 72 hours or be in at least HSB within the next 6 hours and in CSD within the following 30 hours.
SRO	<ul> <li>Contacts WCC for Work Request and EIR. Contacts         Maintenance to investigate and fills out an Equipment         Problem Checklist.</li> <li>Obtains OWP-ECW</li> <li>Direct BOP to perform Train Swap</li> </ul>
ВОР	Start the corresponding air handlers IAW OP-172 section 5.6
SRO	EXIT this procedure.
Evaluators Note:	After the ESCWS Chiller is running and the BOP has returned to monitor the MCB then - Initiate Event 6 "MFW Pump '1B' Breaker Trips "

Appendix L	)	Operator Action					Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	<u>6</u>	Page	<u>37 of</u>	<u>65</u>		
Event Description:			MF	W pump 1I	3 Trips	<b>;</b>				
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior								

Close  ALB-014-1(2)(3)-1B SG A(B)(C) NR LEVEL/ SP HI / LODEV  ALB-014-8-5 COMPUTER ALARM SG  Pump '18' Breaker has Tripped  Notifies SRO  CREW Identifies AOP-010 entry conditions  AOP-010 Feedwater Malfunctions  CHECK ANY Main Feedwater Pump TRIPPED. (YES)  Immediate Action BOP CHECK initial Reactor Power less than 90%. (NO)	Simulator	Operator:	When directed by Lead Evaluator: Actuate Trigger 6 MFW Pump '1B' Breaker Trips					
BOP Pump '1B' Breaker has Tripped  Notifies SRO  CREW Identifies AOP-010 entry conditions  AOP-010 Feedwater Malfunctions  Immediate Action BOP CHECK ANY Main Feedwater Pump TRIPPED. (YES)  Immediate Action BOP CHECK initial Reactor Power less than 90%. (NO)	Indications Available:		<ul> <li>program level as FRVs respond to level deviation</li> <li>The following alarms may come in:</li> <li>ALB-016-1-4, FW Pump A/B O/C Trip- Gnd Or Bkr Fail To Close</li> <li>ALB-014-1(2)(3)-1B SG A(B)(C) NR LEVEL/ SP HI / LO DEV</li> </ul>					
AOP-010 Feedwater Malfunctions    Immediate   Action   BOP   CHECK ANY Main Feedwater Pump TRIPPED. (YES)		ВОР	Pump '1B' Breaker has Tripped					
Immediate Action BOP CHECK ANY Main Feedwater Pump TRIPPED. (YES)  Immediate Action BOP CHECK initial Reactor Power less than 90%. (NO)		CREW	Identifies AOP-010 entry condtions					
Immediate Action BOP CHECK ANY Main Feedwater Pump TRIPPED. (YES)  CHECK initial Reactor Power less than 90%. (NO)	AOP-010		Feedwater Malfunctions					
Action BOP CHECK initial Reactor Power less than 90%. (NO)		ВОР	CHECK ANY Main Feedwater Pump TRIPPED. (YES)					
		ВОР	CHECK initial Reactor Power less than 90%. (NO)					
Action BOP RNO: TRIP the Reactor AND GO To EOP-E-0	Immediate Action	ВОР	RNO: TRIP the Reactor AND GO To EOP-E-0					

Appendix D Operator Action For							Form ES	orm ES-D-2		
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	<u>6</u>	Page	<u>38 of</u>	<u>65</u>		
Event Des	scription:		MF	N pump 1I	3 Trips	3				
Time	Position		Appli	cant's Actions	s or Beh	avior				
	SRO	Directs the OAC to manually trip the Reactor per AOP-010								

Manually Trips the Reactor

RO

Appendix D Operator Action						Form E	S-D-2	
Op Test No.:	: NRC	Scenario#	4	Event#	7	Page	<u>39 of</u>	<u>65</u>
Eve	ent Description:	Loss of Offsite Power, Reactor Trip						
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

E-0		Reactor Trip Or Safety Injection
	SRO	Steps through immediate actions with crew  Makes plant PA announcement
Immediate Action	RO	Verifies Reactor is Tripped (YES)  REACTOR TRIP CONFIRMATION  Reactor Trip AND Bypass BKRs: - OPEN  Rod Bottom Lights (Zero Steps) - LIT  Neutrom Flux - DROPPING
Immediate Action	ВОР	Verifies Turbine is Tripped – All throttle valves shut (YES)  TURB STOP VLV 1  TSLB-2-11-1  TURB STOP VLV 2  TSLB-2-11-2  TURB STOP VLV 3  TSLB-2-11-3  TURB STOP VLV 4  TSLB-2-11-4
Evaluate	or Note:	Either the BOP or RO should identify that 'A' ESP pump did not start from the sequencer operation or on low pressure.  BOP- Identifies that Load block 2 for the 'A' ESW pump did not start the 'A' ESW pump.  RO – Identifies control board misalignment – AFTER the immediate actions AND Load Block 9 is reached the RO should attempt to start the 'A' ESW pump.  Since the pump will not start the crew should take the immediate actions of AOP-022 and secure the 'A' EDG and the 'A' CSIP (securing the 'A' CSIP will be accomplished if the 'A' EDG is secured first.

Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	7	Page	<u>40 of</u>	<u>65</u>	
Ever	nt Description:	Loss of Offsite Power, Reactor Trip							
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

Operator Action

Appendix D

Contraction for the source School #57 (25 C.S.)							
Immediate Action	вор	Verify Power To AC Emergency Buses (YES)  AC emergency buses – AT LEAST ONE ENERGIZED  (YES – 'A' Emergency Bus – 'B' Emergency Bus –NO)  Identifies that the 'B' EDG output breaker 126 has tripped prior					
		to the sequencer reaching Load Block 9 Identifies that Load block 2 for the 'A' ESW pump did not start the 'A' ESW pump					
Procedu	ıre Note:	Emergency bus restoration is NOT considered an immediate action.					
	SRO / BOP	As time allows restore power to de-energized emergency bus.  (Refer to AOP-025, "LOSS OF ONE EMERGENCY AC BUS  (6.9KV) OR ONE EMERGENCY DC BUS (125V)".)					
		Safety Injection Activated (NO)					
		RNO action:					
100 mg		Perform the following:					
		a) Check Safety Injection – REQUIRED (NO)					
1986		SI ACTUATION CRITERIA					
Immediate		PRZ Pressure - LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1850 PSIG					
Action	RO	CNMT Pressure - GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 3.0 PSIG					
		Any SG Pressure - LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 601 PSIG					
		Manual - DEGRADATION TOWARDS AUTOMATIC ACTUATION					
		Abnormal Operating Procedure - DIRECTS MANUAL ACTUATION  One SI Train - FAILED (BPLP 4-1 FLASHING)					
		The state of the s					
		b) IF Safety Injection actuation is NOT required, THEN GO TO ES-0.1, "REACTOR TRIP RESPONSE", Step 1.					

Form ES-D-2

Appendix L	)	Operate	or Ac	tion			Form E	S-D-2	
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	<u>8</u>	Page	<u>41 of</u>	<u>65</u>	
Eve	nt Description:			Loss of A	LL AC p	ower			
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

EOP ES-0.1		Reactor Trip Response
Proced	ure Note:	Foldout applies
	4	
		Assigns foldout items of E-0 to both the RO and BOP  • RO:
	SRO	<ul><li>SI Actuation criteria</li><li>BOP</li></ul>
·		AFW supply switchover criteria
Evaluat	tor Aide:	

## FOLDOUT

## • SI ACTUATION CRITERIA

 $\underline{\text{IF}}$  any of the following occurs,  $\underline{\text{THEN}}$  actuate SI AND GO TO E.0, \*REACTOR TRIP OR SAFETY INJECTION", Step 1:

- RCS subcooling LESS THAN 10° F C 20° F - M
- PRZ level CAN <u>NOT</u> BE MAINTAINED GREATER THAN 5%

## AFW SUPPLY SWITCHOVER CRITERIA

IE CST level drops to less than 10%, THEN switch the AFW water supply to the ESW system using OP-137, "AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM", Section 8.1.

SRO	Evaluate EAL Matrix.
SRO	Contacts AO's to investigate problem with 'B' EDG and WCC for assistance on 'A' ESW pump and 'B' EDG

Appendix D Operator Action						Form ES-D-2		
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	<u>8</u>	Page	<u>42 of</u>	65
Eve	nt Description:		Loss of ALL AC power					
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Simulator Communicator:	Acknowledge any requests from the crew may request for assistance and AO support.  IF pressed for report on failures state that you don't see any indications of problems but both Maintenance and Engineering are looking into the failures. If anything is determined you will report back to the MCR with the findings.
Evaluator Note:	The critical task of stopping the 'A' and 'B' CSIP may be accomplished by Emergency stopping the 'A' and 'B' EDG.
Critical Task #2 Crew Critical Task #3	Identifies that 'A' ESW pump is NOT running, attempts to start the 'A' ESW pump and identifies that the pump has failed to Auto start and will NOT start manually by the MCB switch.  Identifies that 'B' ESW pump is NOT running, does NOT attempt to start the 'B' ESW pump and identifies that the pump has NO power due to Breaker 126 tripping open.  They then perform the Immediate actions of AOP-022 and 1. Secures the 'A' and 'B' EDG by taking it to Emergency Trip 2. Stops the 'A' and 'B' CSIP  Critical to Stop the 'A' CSIP and Emergency Stop the 'A' Emergency Diesel Generator prior to failure due to overheating Critical to Stop the 'B' CSIP and Emergency Stop the 'B' Emergency Diesel Generator prior to failure due to overheating

Appendix D Operator Action Fo							Form ES	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	<u>8</u>	Page	<u>43 of</u>	<u>65</u>
Event	Description:			Loss of A	LL AC p	oower		
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Simulator Communicator:		IF the crew request that you MANUALLY close the breaker for 'A' ESW pump acknowledge the request – wait approximately 2 minutes and communicate that the breaker will NOT close. You have tried to rack out and rack in the breaker but it is stuck in the cabinet. You called WCC who is getting assistance from the Electrical Maintenance and Engineering.
	Crew	AFTER Emergency Stopping the 'A' EDG Transition to ECA-0.0 for loss of ALL AC power

EOP ECA-0.0		Loss of All AC Power
Procedu	ıre Note:	Steps 1 AND 2 are immediate action steps.  Critical Safety Function Status Trees should be monitored for information only.  Function Restoration procedures should NOT be implemented unless directed by this procedure.
	SRO	Enter ECA-0.0  Makes PA announcement for EOP entry  Crew performs immediate actions (Steps 1 and 2)
Immediate Action	RO	Verify Reactor Trip:  REACTOR TRIP CONFIRMATION  Reactor Trip AND Bypass BKRs - OPEN  Neutron Flux - DROPPING  O Trip breakers RTA AND BYA - OPEN (YES)  o Trip breakers RTB AND BYB - OPEN (YES)  o Neutron flux - DECREASING (YES)

Appendix [	pendix D			Operator Action				Form ES-D-2		
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	8	Page	<u>44 of</u>	<u>65</u>		
Eve	nt Description:			Loss of A	LL AC p	ower				
Time	Position		Appli	cant's Action	s or Beh	avior				

Evaluat	or Note:	The BOP is required to check Turbine throttle valve positions using status light indications. With a loss of power all other MCB indications for the Turbine throttle and governor valves have no indication.				
Immediate Action	ВОР	Verify Turbine Trip – ALL THROTTLE VALVES SHUT  TURB STOP VLV 1 TSLB-2-11-1 TURB STOP VLV 2 TSLB-2-11-2 TURB STOP VLV 3 TSLB-2-11-3 TURB STOP VLV 4 TSLB-2-11-4  • All turbine throttle valves – SHUT (YES)				
	RO	Check If RCS Isolated Check letdown isolation valves - SHUT:  • 1CS-1 (LCV-460) (YES)  • 1CS-2 (LCV-459) (YES) Check PRZ PORVs – SHUT (YES) Verify excess letdown valves - SHUT:  • 1CS-460 (YES)  • 1CS-461 (YES)				
Evaluator Note:		A caution prior to step 1 of ECA-0.0 states that Function Restoration Procedures should be monitored but not implemented unless directed by ECA-0.0. The loss of all Feedwater will cause a RED path for Heat Sink (FR-H.1) but the SRO should NOT transition to this procedure.				

Appendix D	)	Opera	tor Ac	tion			Form ES	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	<u>9</u>	Page	<u>45 of</u>	<u>65</u>
Eve	nt Description:	1	MS-7	0 and 1MS	-72 fail	l to auto	open	
Time	Position		Appl	icant's Action	s or Beh	avior		

		Verify AFW Flow AND Control SG Levels:
	ВОР	Verify AFW Flow – GREATER THAN 210 KPPH (NO)
	201	<ul> <li>Reports to SRO (or identifies 1MS-70 and 1MS-72 are not open and OPENS one or both valves)</li> </ul>
	SRO	Directs BOP to verify the TDAFW pump is running (NO) Directs BOP to open either 1MS-70 or 1MS-72
		Directs BOP to open either Tivis-70 or Tivis-72
Event 9		Opens 1MS-70 or 1MS-72 and establishes a minimum of 210 KPPH to the Steam Generators by adjusting TD AFW pump speed.
	ВОР	Critical to open either valve and establish flow to the Steam Generators
Critical Task #1		Any level - GREATER THAN 25% [40%] (NO) Control AFW flow to maintain all intact levels between 25% and 50% [40% and 50%]
	SRO	Evaluate EAL Matrix
	ВОР	Verify AC Emergency Bus Cross-Ties to Non-Emergency AC Buses - OPEN
	ВОР	Verify any cross tie to Bus 1A-SA - OPEN o Breaker 104 o Breaker 105 Verify Any cross tie to Bus 1B-SB - OPEN o Breaker 124 o Breaker 125

Appendix D		Operato	or Ac	tion			Form ES	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	9	Page	<u>46 of</u>	<u>65</u>
Even	nt Description:	1 N	18-70	and 1MS	-72 fail	l to auto	open	
Time	Position		Appl	cant's Actions	s or Beh	avior		

Simulator Communicator:		Call the MCR as the Load Dispatcher. Inform the crew that a major grid transient caused the loss of the HNP switch yard. The fault has been isolated and the switch yard has been restored. Harris Station has permission to restore offsite power to 6.9 KV buses and to reset any tripped Start Up Transformer lockout relays.					
Simulator Operator:		Run Trigger 13 NOW – this deletes loss of offsite power					
		Emergency stopping an EDG will deenergize the field flashing circuit and prevent a fire in the GCP control section.					
Procedur	e Caution:	<ul> <li>Do NOT start any EDG that is emergency stopped OR close any tripped EDG output breaker until problem corrected.</li> </ul>					

Appendix D	)	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario # 4 Event # <u>9</u> Page	e <u>47 of 65</u>
Eve	nt Description:	1MS-70 and 1MS-72 fail to aut	o open
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior	
	ВОР	ECA-0.0 Step 7 Check EDGs 1A-SA AND 1B-SB - AVAILABLE FROM MCB) Check all of the following for EDG 1A-SA:  • DIESEL GENERATOR A TRIP annuncia [ALB-024-3-1] - CLEAR (NOT PRESENT)  • DIESEL GENERATOR A START FAILU [ALB-024-3-3] - CLEAR (NOT PRESENT)  • Breaker 106 - NORMAL (NOT TRIPPED RNO for A EDG: Place the EDG 1A-SA emergency stop switch to STOP. (Already done from failure of 'A' ESW put Check all of the following for EDG 1B-SB:  • DIESEL GENERATOR B TRIP annuncia [ALB-025-3-1] - CLEAR (NOT PRESENT)  • DIESEL GENERATOR B START FAILU [ALB-025-3-3] - CLEAR (NOT PRESENT)  has failed to start)  • Breaker 126 - NORMAL (NOT TRIPPED RNO for B EDG: Place the EDG 1B-SB emergency stop switch to STOP. (Locates Emergency Stop MCB switch as switch to EMERG STOP position)  Check any EDG – AVAILABLE (NOT Emergency (NO - Neither EDG is available)  IF NO EDG available, THEN GO To Step 9	ator (T) – NO RE annunciator (T) - YES (D) - YES (D) EMERG (IMP) (ATO) RE annunciator (T) (NO) RE annunciator (T) (NO) (NO) (NO) (D) EMERG (AND) (D) EMERG (EMERG) (EM

Appendix E	)	Operato	or Ac	tion	***************************************		Form ES	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	4	Event #	9	Page	<u>48 of</u>	65
Eve	nt Description:	1 N	1S-7(	and 1MS	-72 fail	to auto	open	
Time	Position		Appli	cant's Actions	or Beh	avior		

Evaluator Note:		The crew should NOT make any attempts to close the B EDG output breaker from the MCR. IF they do the breaker WILL close BUT they would have dismissed the procedure Caution AND would have energized a bus without knowing what faults might exist on the bus. This would be a dangerous and non conservative decision.  The crew should ALSO make a decision to ONLY restore power to the 'A' Emergency bus until what caused the 'B' EDG output breaker trip is determined. The cause could be something is wrong on the B bus (a bus fault) and re-energizing the bus would be dangerous and non conservative as well.
	ВОР	Energize AC Emergency Buses From Offsite Power:
Critical Task #4	ВОР	Perform Attachment 1, RESTORATION OF OFFSITE POWER TO EMERGENCY BUSES (Critical to restore power to 1 Emergency Bus)
Attach	ment 1	Restoration of Offsite Power to Emergency Buses
Procedur	e Caution:	Tripping of a Start Up XFMR lockout relay indicates a major fault on the XFMR. Re-energizing the XFMR may cause additional damage and should NOT be done without dispatcher's permission.
ВОР		Obtain Load Dispatcher's permission prior to performing the following: Restoring offsite power to 6.9 KV buses (YES) Resetting any tripped Start Up XFMR lockout relays (YES)

Appendix E	Operato	Operator Action			Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	9	Page	<u>49 of</u>	65
Event Description: 1N			1S-7	0 and 1MS	-72 fail	to auto	open	
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Procedure Note:	Steps 2 through 8 restore power to Bus A-SA and Steps 9 through 15 restore power to Bus B-SB.
CREW	Determine power should ONLY be restored to Bus A-SA
	therefore the BOP should perform steps 2 through 8
ВОР	Performs actions of EOP-EPP-001 Attachment 1 steps 2-8
	Att. 1 Step 2
	On Start Up XFMR Protective Relay Panel 1A, verify off-site power to Start Up Aux XFMR A by performing the following:
ВОР	Verify the Start Up XFMR 1A Lockout SU 1A Relay is reset.
	Verify any of the following switch yard tie breakers are closed to energize Start Up XFMR A:  • Breaker 52-2
	Breaker 52-3
	Postero effeite neuver te 6.0 KM Aug Due D
ВОР	Restore offsite power to 6.9 KV Aux Bus D: Place Start Up XFMR To Aux Buses A & D Synchronizer control switch to BREAKER 101 position.
Step 3	Close Start Up XFMR B To Aux Bus E Breaker 101.
	Place Start Up XFMR To Aux Buses A & D Synchronizer control switch to OFF.
BOP Step 4	Verify Aux Bus D To Emergency Bus A-SA Breaker 104 – CLOSED
BOP Step 5	Verify Diesel Generator A-SA Breaker 106 A SA - OPEN

Appendix D Operator Action				Form ES	S-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	9	Page	<u>50</u> <u>of</u>	<u>65</u>
Event Description: 1MS-70 and 1MS-72 fail to			to auto	open				
Time	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior					

	BOP Step 6	Energize 6.9 KV Bus A-SA: Place Emergency Bus A-Sa To Aux Bus D Synchronizer control switch to SYNC.  Close Emergency Bus A-SA To Aux Bus D Tie Breaker 105.  Place Emergency Bus A-SA To Aux Bus D Synchronizer control switch to OFF.
	BOP Step 7	Close the following 6.9 KV breakers:  • Emergency Bus B-SB To XFMR B1-SB Breaker B1 A-SB  • Emergency Bus B-SB To XFMR B3-SB Breaker B3 A-SB
	BOP Step 8	Verify 6.9 KV Emergency Bus B-SB To XFMR B2-SB Breaker B2 A-SB –CLOSED  Report to SRO that Attachment 1 is completed for B-SB emergency bus and power is restored to bus from offsite.  Report to CRS that 'A' Emergency bus power has been restored from offsite source.
	SRO	Acknowledges restoration of power to the 'A' Emergency Bus and continues with ECA-0.0 step 9.b
Evaluat	or Note:	This is where the scenario would end IF the crew does not continue and energized the 'B' Emergency bus. IF they continue with energizing the 'B' Emergency bus let them complete the actions then end the scenario.
	SRO	Step 9.b Check any AC emergency bus – ENERGIZED  • 1A-SA bus voltage (YES)  • 1B-SB bus voltage (NO)

Appendix [	)	Operator Action Form ES-D-2						-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario # 4	Event #	9	Page	<u>51</u>	<u>of</u>	<u>65</u>
Eve	nt Description:	1MS-70 and 1MS-72 fail to auto open						
Time	Position	Ар	olicant's Actio	ons or Beha	avior			
	SRO	Initiate monitoring of Critical Safety Function Status Trees.						
	SRO	RETURN TO procedure and step in effect. Returns to ES-0.1						
Lead Evaluator:		Terminate the scena Announce 'Crew Up Have crew remain in exam. Examiners w	date' End the Simu	of Evalu lator wit	iation hout dis	scuss		
Simulator Operator: When directed by the in FREEZE.			e Lead Ex	aminer <sub>l</sub>	place th	e Sin	nulat	or

Evaluate	or Note:	IF the crew did NOT determine that they should NOT have energized the 'B' Emergency bus the following steps have been included to follow the actions of the BOP.			
	ВОР	Att. 1 Step 9 On Start Up XFMR Protective Relay Panel 1B, verify off-site power to Start Up Aux XFMR B by performing the following:  Verify the Start Up XFMR 1B Lockout SU 1B Relay is reset.  Verify any of the following switch yard tie breakers are closed to energize Start Up XFMR B:  • Breaker 52-13 • Breaker 52-14			
	BOP Step 10	Restore offsite power to 6.9 KV Aux Bus E: Place Start Up XFMR To Aux Buses B & E Synchronizer control switch to BREAKER 121 position.  Close Start Up XFMR B To Aux Bus E Breaker 121.  Place Start Up XFMR To Aux Buses B & E Synchronizer control switch to OFF.			

Appendix [		Operator Action F	orm ES	S-D-2
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario# 4 Event# <u>9</u> Page	<u>52</u> <u>of</u>	<u>65</u>
Event Description:		1MS-70 and 1MS-72 fail to auto o	pen	
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior		

	OP p 11	Verify Aux Bus E To Emergency Bus B-SB Breaker 124 - CLOSED
	OP ep 12	Verify Diesel Generator B-SB Breaker 126 B SB - OPEN
-	OP ep 13	Energize 6.9 KV Bus B-SB:  Place Emergency Bus B-SB To Aux Bus E Synchronizer control switch to SYNC.  Close Emergency Bus B-SB To Aux Bus E Tie Breaker 125.  Place Emergency Bus B-SB To Aux Bus E Synchronizer control switch to OFF.
	OP ep 14	Close the following 6.9 KV breakers:  • Emergency Bus B-SB To XFMR B1-SB Breaker B1 A-SB  • Emergency Bus B-SB To XFMR B3-SB Breaker B3 A-SB
1	OP ep 15	Verify 6.9 KV Emergency Bus B-SB To XFMR B2-SB Breaker B2 A-SB –CLOSED  Report to SRO that Attachment 1 is completed for B-SB emergency bus and power is restored to bus from offsite.
S	RO	Step 9.b Check any AC emergency bus – ENERGIZED  • 1A-SA bus voltage (YES)  • 1B-SB bus voltage (YES) – Should not have
S	RO	Initiate monitoring of Critical Safety Function Status Trees.

Appendix [	)	Operator Action Form ES-D					S-D-2	
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	4	Event #	9	Page	<u>53</u> <u>of</u>	<u>65</u>
Eve	nt Description:	1MS-70 and 1MS-72 fail to auto open						
Time	Position	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						
,	SRO	RETURN TO procedure and step in effect. ES-0.1						
Lead Evaluator:		Terminate the scenario upon exit from ECA-0.0 Announce 'Crew Update' End of Evaluation Have crew remain in the Simulator without discussing the exam. Examiners will formulate any follow-up questions.						
Simulato	r Operator:	When directed by	y the	Lead Exa	miner	place th	e Simula	tor

Page <u>54</u> of 65

- 5.0 STARTUP
- 5.1. Startup Train A-SA (B-SB) from Main Control Room or Local Panel
- 5.1.1. Initial Conditions

NOTE: Section 5.2, Placing Standby Train in Operation, should be used when swapping Trains of ESCWS.

- 1. No Chiller Train is in service.
- System filled and vented per Section 8.1.
- 3. System lineup Attachments 1 and 2 are complete.
- For non-emergency starts the prestart checks of Attachment 5 have been performed and an operator should be present to observe start of chiller.
- Section 8.12 Manual Chiller Reset has been performed, if necessary due to chiller trip.
- 6. The L.O. heaters have been in service for twelve hours. (See Precaution and Limitation 4.0.3 for applicability of this Initial Condition)

NOTE: If service water header temperature is greater than 85°F and the ESW pump is available startup of ESW is required. The pump should run for approximately 30 minutes before chiller start. ESW provides additional flow at typically lower temperatures when used for service water supply. Starting ESW prior to a chiller start minimizes condenser pressure. Historically, High Condenser Pressure alarms have been received during summer months due to high service water temperatures and high chilled water loads.

 IF desired due to Service Water temperatures being high, THEN VERIFY a same train ESW Pump is running. Pump should run for approximately 30 minutes before chiller start.

I I		
I OP-148	Dev. ድን	D
🗸 170	Rev. 63	Page 10 of 164
		1 430 10 01 10-4

Page <u>55</u> of <u>65</u>

## 5.1.2. Procedural Steps

NOTE: Whenever an "A" Train component is referred to in the body of this procedure it's "B" Train counterpart will immediately follow, enclosed by parentheses.

NOTE: ESR 99-00142 has evaluated and determined that long-term closure of the supply and return valves to the NNS AH units will not affect operability of the Essential Services Chiller system. The next two steps will align the NNS AH units however, if it is desired to maintain the NNS isolation valves shut, then steps 5.1.2.1 and 5.1.2.2 may be skipped.

2. ALIGN the supply and return valves to the NNS AH units associated with the train that will be placed in service by opening the following valves:

1CH-125 SB (1CH-196 SB) CHILLED WATER FROM NESSR FAN CLRS ISOL.

1CH-126 SA (1CH-197 SA) CHILLED WATER FROM NESSR FAN CLRS ISOL.

1CH-115 SA (1CH-148 SB) CHILLED WATER TO NESSR FANS CLR

1CH-116 SB (1CH-149 SA) CHILLED WATER TO NESSR FAN CLRS ISOL

Page <u>56</u> of <u>65</u>

#### 5.1.2 Procedural Steps (continued)

NOTE: The local alarm indication for low chilled water flow and low chilled water temperature will lock in until manually reset at the WC-2 control panel. 3. START WC-2 Chiller 1A-SA (1B-SB) Chilled water pump P-4 to establish chilled water flow. 4. At the Local Control panel, RESET the Low Chilled Water Flow alarm using the CHILLED WATER NO FLOW TRIP INDICATION RESET push-button 5. IF starting the chiller for the first time following maintenance where the chiller lube oil heater circuit was under clearance. THEN PERFORM the following: a.. Locally START the oil pump on the 1A-SA (1B-SB) compressor by taking the control switch on the local panel to the MAN position. b. RUN pump for 5 minutes. Č. STOP the oil pump on the 1A-SA (1B-SB) chiller compressor by taking the control switch on the local panel to the AUTO position. 6. At the Local Control Panel, CHECK that all alarm lights are NOT lit. 7. IF any alarm light(s) is lit, THEN PERFORM the following: а. IF the Local Select switch is in the LOCAL position. THEN locally DEPRESS the STOP push-button. IF the Local Select switch is in the MCB HVAC position, b. THEN place the 1A-SA (1B-SB) compressor control switch on AEF-1 to STOP. ¢. IF any alarm light is still lit, THEN PERFORM the following: (1) DECLARE the chiller inoperable. (2)INITIATE corrective actions.

OP-148	D 05	
I UF-140	Rev. 63	Page 12 of 164
	11543.00	1 49 5 1 4 01 10 4 1

Page 57 of 65

#### 5.1.2 Procedural Steps (continued)

NOTE: If the unit cycles off due to low chilled water flow or low chilled water temperature, the unit will automatically restart if all start permissive conditions exist.

NOTE: An anti-recycle feature prevents more than one normal start within a 30 minute period. This anti-recycle feature is bypassed upon any automatic start signal from the ESF sequencer.

NOTE: After going to START on the Chiller Control Switch, the oil pump will start and bring oil pressure up to normal operating pressure prior to chiller start.

NOTE: OPT-1512 rotates the Temperature Control Point potentiometer to clean the surfaces. While OPT-1512 restores the potentiometer to its original position, it is possible that due to the surface cleaning the characteristics of the potentiometer have changed sufficiently to require a manual temperature adjustment per Section 8.14 of this procedure. This will be determined by monitoring temperature after chiller start in the following Step.

NOTE: ALB-023/1-14 (2-14), WC-2 CH 1A (1B) CNDSR REFRIG HI PRESS, may alarm during startup of the Chillers. I figh chiller condenser pressure is caused by inadequate cooling of the refrigerant. Causal factors for high condenser pressure include high chiller service water inlet temperature, condenser tube fouling, condenser shell air binding, or reduction of service water flow.

- 8. START the chiller by performing one of the following:
  - At AEP-1, PLACE Water Chiller Compressor WC-2 A-SA (WC-2 B-SB) control switch to the START position and release.

OR

 DEPRESS the START push-button at the local control panel with the Local Select switch in the LOCAL position.

NOTE: Engineering recommends running ESW for about 5-10 minutes after the chiller starts to ensure it reaches steady state operation. Operator judgment should be used to determine if confinuing to run the ESW pump to prevent the High Condenser Fressure alarm is warranted. There is no operability impact, but a nuisance alarm can be prevented.

 IF desired, THEN STOP the ESW Pump started in Step 5.1.1.7.

OP-148	ຄວາມເຕ	50 10 1101
OI -140	Rev. 63	Page 13 of 164
	<u> </u>	1 492 10 01 10 1

Page <u>58</u> of <u>65</u>

#### 5.2. Placing Standby Train In Operation

NOTE: It is necessary to shift associated trains of HVAC units when shifting trains of Essential Services Chilled Water.

NOTE: This Section is written for swapping from Train B ESCW to Train A ESCW, with components for swapping from Train A ESCW to Train B ESCW in parentheses.

#### 5.2.1. Initial Conditions

- Service water is being supplied to the non-operating chiller WC-2 1A-SA (WC-2 1B-SB).
- One train of ESCW is already in operation.
- For non-emergency starts the prestart checks of Attachment 5 have been performed and an operator should be present to observe start of chiller.
- Section 8.12, Manual Chiller Reset performed if necessary for non-operating chiller.
- 5. The L.O. heaters have been in service for twelve hours. (See Precaution and Limitation 4.0.3 for applicability of this Initial Condition)

NOTE: If service water header temperature is greater than 85°F and the ESW pump is available startup of ESW is required. The pump should run for approximately 30 minutes before chiller start. ESW provides additional flow at typically lower temperatures when used for service water supply. Starting ESW prior to a chiller start minimizes condenser pressure. Historically, High Condenser Pressure alarms have been received during summer months due to high service water temperatures and high chilled water loads.

IF desired due to Service Water temperatures being high,
 THEN VERIFY a same train ESW Pump is running. Pump should run for approximately 30 minutes before chiller start.

·	T*************************************	
OP-148	Rev. 63	Page 14 of 164

Page <u>59</u> of <u>65</u>

# 5.2.2. Procedural Steps

NOTE:	The lo	cal a	larm indication for low chilled water flow and low chilled water e will lock in until manually reset at the WC-2 control panel.	
NOTE:	Pump	in the	ne chiller compressor is delayed following the start of the P-4 e next Step, the compressor oil could cool down to the point that essor will trip on low oil pressure.	
NOTE:	start t	he far	7 can be performed anytime after Step 5.2.2.1. It is preferable to as before the chiller in Winter months. This allows the chill water and prevents the chiller cycling on and off on low temperature.	
1.	. W	ater l	-1, START the non-operating Chiller WC-2 A-SA (B-SB) Chilled Pump P-4 A-SA (B-SB) to establish chilled water flow in the erating train.	
2.	us	sing th	Local Control panel, RESET the Low Chilled Water Flow alarm the CHILLED WATER NO FLOW TRIP INDICATION RESET utton.	
3.	ct	niller I	ing the chiller for the first time following maintenance where the ube oil heater circuit was under clearance, PERFORM the following:	
	a.	. I	Locally START the oil pump on the standby chiller compressor by taking the control switch on the local panel to the MAN position.	-
	b.	. 1	RUN pump for 5 minutes.	
	C.		STOP the standby chiller compressor oil pump by taking the control switch on the local panel to the AUTO position.	
4.	. At	t the l	ocal Control Panel, CHECK that all alarm lights are NOT lit.	
5.			alarm light(s) is lit, PERFORM the following:	
	a.	. !	IF the Local Select switch is in the LOCAL position, THEN locally DEPRESS the STOP push-button.	
	b.	•	IF the Local Select switch is in the MCB HVAC position, THEN place the standby chiller compressor control switch on AEP-1 to STOP.	

OP-148	D 00	
OF-140	Rev. 63	Page 15 of 164
	. 131. 00	1 49 5 13 01 104 1

Page 60 of 65

5.2.2	Procedural	Steps	(continued)	)
-------	------------	-------	-------------	---

- c. IF any alarm light is still lit, THEN PERFORM the following:
  - (1) DECLARE the chiller inoperable.
  - (2) INITIATE corrective actions.

NOTE: OPT-1512 rotates the Temperature Control Point potentiometer to clean the surfaces. While OPT-1512 restores the potentiometer to its original position, it is possible that due to the surface cleaning the characteristics of the potentiometer have changed sufficiently to require a manual temperature adjustment per Section 8.14 of this procedure. This will be determined by monitoring temperature after chiller start in the following Step.

NOTE: ALB-023/1-14 (2-14), WC-2 CH 1A (1B) CNDSR REFRIG HI PRESS, may alarm during startup of the Chillers. High chiller condenser pressure is caused by inadequate cooling of the refrigerant. Causal factors for high condenser pressure include high chiller service water hiet temperature, condenser tube fouling, condenser shell air binding, or reduction of service water flow.

- START the chiller by performing ONE of the following:
  - At AEP-1, PLACE Water Chiller Compressor WC-2 A-SA (WC-2 B-SB) control switch to the START position AND RELEASE.

OR

- b. DEPRESS the START push-button at the local control panel with the local select switch in the LOCAL position.
- START Train A (B) ESF Equipment Cooling System per OP-172, Section 5.6.

OP-148	Rev. 63	Page 16 of 164

Page <u>61</u> of <u>65</u>

# 5.2.2 Procedural Steps (continued)

NOTE: ESR 99-00142 has evaluated and determined that long-term closure of the supply and return valves to the NNS AH units will not affect operability of the Essential Services Chiller system. The next two Steps will align the NNS AH units however, if it is desired to maintain the NNS isolation valves shut, then steps 5.2.2.8 and 5.2.2.9 may be skipped.

8.	ISOLATE the supply and return valves to the NNS AH units from the train that was already operating by shutting the following valves:		
	1CH-196 SB (1CH-125 SB)	CHILLED WATER FROM NESSR FAN CLRS ISOL	
	1CH-197 SA (1CH-126 SA)	CHILLED WATER FROM NESSR FAN CLRS ISOL	
	1CH-148 SB (1CH-115 SA)	CHILLED WATER TO NESSR FANS CLR ISOL	
	1CH-149 SA (1CH-116 SB)	CHILLED WATER TO NESSR FAN	
9.	ALIGN NNS AH units to the t following valves:	rain that will remain operating by opening the	
	1CH-125 SB (1CH-195 SB)	CHILLED WATER FROM NESSR FAN CLRS ISOL.	······
	1CH-126 SA (1CH-197 SA)	CHILLED WATER FROM NESSR FAN CLRS ISOL.	.,
	1CH-115 SA (1CH-148 SB)	CHILLED WATER TO NESSR FANS CLR ISOL	
	1CH-116 SB (1CH-149 SA)	CHILLED WATER TO NESSR FAN CLRS ISOL	
10.	IF shifting chillers to support p service, THEN PERFORM Attachmer	placing the standby safety equipment train in	

OP-148		1
1 ()F-148	Rev. 63	Page 17 of 184
-,	1104.00	Faut 17 01 134 1

Page 62 of 65

#### 5.2.2 Procedural Steps (continued)

NOTE: Service water to the chiller condenser will isolate 90 seconds after the chiller has stopped, SW FROM WC-2 B-SB (A-SA) CONDENSER 1SW-1208 SB

(1SW-1055 SA) will close.

NOTE: ALB-23/1-15 and ALB-23/1-16 (ALB-23/2-15 and ALB-23/2-16) are expected alarms when securing A (B) Chiller.

#### CAUTION

Failure of equipment to secure in the following step will result in the associated EDG being inoperable. Tech Spec 3.8.1.1 is applicable until the breaker for the affected load is opened.

- 11. STOP the chiller by performing one of the following:
  - At AEP-1, PLACE Water Chiller Compressor WC-2 B-SB (A-SA) control switch to the STOP position and release.

OR

- b. **DEPRESS** the STOP push-button at the local control panel with the local select switch in the LOCAL position.
- 12. At AEP-1, STOP the Chiller WC-2 B-SB (A-SA) Chilled Water Pump P-4 B-SB (A-SA) in the train just secured.

NOTE: Engineering recommends running ESW for about 5-10 minutes after the chiller starts to ensure it reaches steady state operation. Operator judgment should be used to determine if continuing to run the ESW pump to prevent the High Condenser Pressure alarm is warranted. There is no operability impact, but a nuisance alarm can be prevented.

- IF desired, THEN STOP the ESW Pump started in Step 5.2.1.6.
- 14. NOTIFY the following to update the protected train placards:
  - Security
  - WCC
  - Maintenance Shop
  - Operations (Update the Protected Train placard in the Operations Turnover area)

OP-148	ກວາເຄ	D 40 -C (0 )
OL-140	Rev. 63	Page 18 of 164

Page <u>63</u> <u>of</u> <u>65</u>

5.6.	ESF Equipment Cooling System Startup				
5.6.1.	1. Initial Conditions				
	1	Attachments 1 and 2 have been completed.			
	2.	Essential Services Chilled Water is lined up per OP-148.			
5.6.2.	Proce	edural Steps			
NOTE		ne power to the following Air Handling Units is available and the area appearature is above the setpoint, then the fan will start.			
	1	IF A Train is being started, THEN PLACE the following Air Handling Units control switches to START AND VERIFY proper damper and valve operation (if they start):	-		
		MCC A35 FAN COOLER AH-92 A SA			
	-	CCW PUMP AREA FAN COOLER AH-7 A SA			
		CCW PUMP AREA FAN COOLER: AH-6 A SA			
		CSIP SAB AREA FAN COOLER AH-10 A SA (if aligned as A)			
		CSIP SA AIREA FAN COOLER AH-9 A SA	-		
		AFWP & HVAC CHILLER FAN COOLER AH-20 A SA			
		AFWP & HVAC CHILLER FAN COOLER AH-19 A SA			
		216' RAB MECH PENET AREA FAN COOLER AH-28 A SA			
		<ul> <li>ELEC PENET AREA SA AREA FAN COOLER AH-24 X-SA AH-24 RTN CH 422, SLB-11/1-3</li> </ul>			
		RHT AREA FAN COOLER AH-23 X-SA     AH-23 RTN CH 409, SLB-11/1-2			
		CSP & RHR PUMPS A SA FAN COOLER AH-5 A-SA			
		MIECH PENET AREA FAN COOLER AIH-11 A-S.A AH-11 RTN CH 485, SLB-11/1-1			
0₽.1	77	Pau 57	<u> </u>		

Page <u>64</u> <u>of</u> <u>65</u>

5.6.2	Procedural Steps (continued)		
		*	EQUIPMENT ROOM 2 FAN COOLER AH-26 A-SA AH-26 RTN CH 434, SLB-11/1-4
		•	CRD ROD CONTROL CABINET FAN COOLER AH-93 X-SA
	2.	THEN	rain is being started, I PLACE the following Air Handling Units control switches to START VERIFY proper damper and valve operation (if they start):
		•	MCC B35 FAN COOLER AH-92 B SB
		•	CCW PUMP AREA FAN COOLER AH-7 B SB
		•	CCW PUMP AREA FAN COOLER AH-6 B SB
		•	CSIP SAB AREA FAN COOLER AH-10 B SB (if aligned as B)
		•	CSIP SB AREA FAN COOLER AH-9 B SB
		•	AFWP & HVAC CHILLER FAN COOLER: AH-20 B SB
		•	AFWP & HVAC CHILLER FAN COOLER AH-19 B SB
		•	BIT AREA FAN COOLER AH-28 B-SB
		•	ELEC PENET AREA SB AREA FAN COOLER AH-25 X-SB AH-25 RTN CH 793, SLB-9/1-3
		•	EVAP ISLE WPB MCC & INST RACK FAN COOLER AH-29 X-SB AH-29 RTN CH 833, SLB-9/2-1
		•	SW BSTR FAN COOLER AH-8 X-SB AH-8 RTN CH 603, SLB-9/1-1
		•	CSP & RHR PUMPS B SB FAN COOLER AH-5 B-SB
		•	MECH PENET AREA FAN COOLER AH-11 B-SB AH-11 RTN CH 643, SLB-9/1-2:
			EQUIPMENT ROOM 1 FAN COOLER AH-26 B-SB AH-26 RTN CH 807, SLB-9/1-4
	3.	IF this	is for initial system startup,

ı	AA		
- 1	QP-172	D.~., 57	
ı	Wit 13 max	R•v. 57	Page 25 of 91
•	······································		1 20 20 20 20 21

# Appendix D Scenario Outline Form ES-D-1 HARRIS 2013 NRC Exam SCENARIO 4 Revision Summary

## Rev. 1

Revised per NRC comments provided on 75 day outline submittal.

Archie Lucky 6/22/2013

## Rev. 2

Revised per Operations validation comments.

JR Horton 7/03/2013

A reserved to a D		
Appendix D	Scenario Outline	Form ES-D-1
	HARRIS 2013 NRC SCENARIO 5	

Facility:	SHEARON	I-HARRIS	Scenario No.: 5 Op Test No.: <u>05000400/2013301</u>
Examiners	:		Operators: SRO:
			RO:
			BOP:
Initial Cond	litions: IC	-27, MOL, ~3% p	power
• Pla	ant startup to	full power on HC	DLD until 'B' Condensate Booster Pump is in service
			under clearance for makeup water supply valve problems
			et valve is under clearance for breaker repairs
			is under clearance for motor replacement
		Operation, step	
<u> </u>			
Turnover:	F	Repairs are now	is on hold for 'B' Condensate Booster pump oil system repairs. completed and the pump is ready for service.
	• {	Start the Second	'B' Condensate Booster Pump IAW QP-134 Section 5.6.
o 1 —	• [	Establish SI flow	of >200 gpm using alternate high head safety injection to cold
Critical Tas		egs prior to secu	
		Criteria, once is r	re < 1400 psig, and SI flow of >200 gpm, RCP Trip Foldout net and prior to exiting E-0
Event No.	Malf. No.	Event Type*	Event Description
1	N/A	N - BOP/SRO	Start the 'B' Condensate Booster Pump
2	tt:144 jtb143b	I – RO/SRO	Letdown Temperature Controller fails LD/Diversion Valve fails to bypass demineralizers
3	lt:486	C – BOP/SRO TS - SRO	Controlling 'B' Steam Generator Level Transmitter, LT-486, fails low
<b>4</b>	JFB7579 Z2715TIC	C-BOP/SRO	AH-39 Containment Fan Coil Unit fan trip with back up auto start failure ('C' RCP cooling fan)
5	ccw08a	C – RO/SRO	Component Cooling Water system leak requiring AOP-014 entry and manual makeup to maintain level
6	lt:990	TS – SRO	Failure of RWST level channel I, LI-990 fails high
7	rcs09a	C – RO/SRO	RCP "A" rising vibration requires manual Reactor trip and securing "A" RCP and associated PRZ spray valve after E-0 immediate actions are completed
8	rcs18a	M – ALL	SBLOCA inside containment (100% severity)
9	sis017 sis018	C – RO/SRO	Failure of BIT outlet valve 1SI-4 to open requiring alternate high head injection flow path use
10	N/A	C – RO/SRO	Manually trip "B" and "C" RCP when RCP trip criteria are met IAW E-0 foldout
11	zrpk504a zrpk504b	C – BOP/SRO	Failure of automatic Main Steam Line Isolation to occur when Containment pressure exceeds 3 psig
* (N)	ormal, (R)e	activity, (I)nstr	ument, (C)omponent, (M)ajor

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 5

Low power scenario – Turnover to crew is the unit startup on hold. The plant is in Mode 2 with Reactor power less than 5%. Power ascension was on hold for 'B' Condensate Booster pump oil system leak repairs. The repairs and PMT have been completed and the pump is ready to be returned to service. When the crew takes the shift the expectation is to start the 'B' Condensate Booster pump IAW OP-134, Condensate System, Section 5.6. After the pump is running they will continue with GP-005, Power Operation, to obtain rated power conditions.

The following equipment is under clearance:

- 'B' Condenser Vacuum Pump is under clearance for makeup water supply valve problems. Has been under clearance for 8 hours. Repairs are expected to be completed within 24 hours.
- 1SI-3, Boron Injection Tank Outlet valve is under clearance for breaker repairs.
  The valve is shut with power removed. The valve has been under clearance for
  4 hours. OWP-SI-01 has been completed. Repairs are expected to be
  completed within 24 hours. Tech Specs 3.5.2 and 3.6.3 apply.

#### EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS

3/4.5.2 ECCS SUBSYSTEMS - Tay GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 350°F

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

- 3.5.2 Two independent Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) subsystems shall be OPERABLE with each subsystem comprised of:
  - a. One OPERABLE Charging/safety injection pump.
  - One OPERABLE RHR heat exchanger.
  - c. One OPERABLE RHR pump, and
  - d. An OPERABLE flow path capable of taking suction from the refueling water storage tank on a Safety Injection signal and, upon being manually aligned, transferring suction to the containment sump during the recirculation phase of operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTION:

a. With one ECCS subsystem inoperable, restore the inoperable subsystem to OPERABLE status within 72 hours or be in at least HOT STANDBY within the next 6 hours and in HOT SHUTDOWN within the following 6 hours

1SI-3, Boron Injection Tank Outlet valve, Tech Specs...continued

## 3/4.6.3 CONTAINMENT ISOLATION VALVES

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.6.3 Each containment isolation valve specified in the Technical Specification Equipment List Program, plant procedure PLP-106, shall be OPERABLE with isolation times less than or equal to required isolation times.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTION:

With one or more of the containment isolation valve(s) inoperable, maintain at least one isolation valve OPERABLE in each affected penetration that is open and:

 Restore the inoperable valve(s) to OPERABLE status within 4 hours, or

ŧ

- Isolate each affected penetration within 4 hours by use of at least one deactivated automatic valve secured in the isolation position, or
- Boric Acid Transfer Pump B-SB is under clearance for motor replacement. Has been under clearance for 12 hours. Repairs are expected to be completed within 24 hours. Tech Spec 3.3.3.3.5.b which is a 7 day LCO and 3.1.2.2 applies (3.1.2.2 is for tracking only). OWP-CS-05 has been completed.

#### REMOTE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM

# LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.3.3.5.a The Remote Shutdown System monitoring instrumentation channels shown in Table 3.3-9 shall be OPERABLE.

3.3.3.5.b All transfer switches, Auxiliary Control Panel Controls and Auxiliary Transfer Panel Controls for the OPERABILITY of those components required by the SHRPP Safe Shutdown Analysis to (1) remove decay heat via auxiliary feedwater flow and steam generator power-operated relief valve flow from steam generators A and B, (2) control RCS inventory through the normal charging flow path, (3) control RCS pressure, (4) control reactivity, and (5) remove decay heat via the RHR system shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTION:

- a. With the number of OPERABLE remote shutdown monitoring channels less than the Minimum Channels OPERABLE as required by Table 3.3-9, restors the inoperable channel(s) to OPERABLE status within 7 days, or be in HOT SHUTDOWN within the next 12 hours.
- b. With the number of OPERABLE remote shutdown monitoring channels less than the Total Number of Channels required by Table 3.3-9, restore the inoperable channels to OPERABLE status within 60 days or submit a Special Report in accordance with Specification 6.9.2 within 14 additional days.

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 5 continued

**Event 1**: Start the 'B' Condensate Booster Pump. Upon turnover and assuming the shift the crew will start the 'B' Condensate Booster pump IAW OP-134, Condensate System, Section 5.6 "Second Condensate Booster Pump Start up". After the pump is in operation the crew will discuss raising power IAW GP-005 to prepare to place the Main Feedwater Regulating valves in service. Prior to the power increase event 2 will occur.

Event 2: Letdown Temperature Controller fails LD/Diversion Valve fails to bypass demineralizers. This failure will cause temperature controller TK-144 output to decrease to zero. Without cooling to the letdown heat exchanger, temperatures observed on TI-143 will increase. At 135°F annunciator ALB-07-3-2, Demin Flow Diversion High Temp will alarm. The crew should respond IAW the alarm procedure. The RO should identify that the divert valve to the VCT has failed to respond. The RO should report the failure to the SRO. The SRO should direct manually bypassing the CVCS Demineralizers, and should also provide directions to the RO to restore letdown temperature to normal utilizing MANUAL control of TK-144. The SRO should provide a temperature band to the RO IAW OMM-001, Conduct of Operations, for operation of components in manual. The SRO can find this temperature band guidance in OP-107. With TK-144 controller not in auto the temperature band should be from 110 – 120°F. The CVCS Demineralizers should remain bypassed pending an evaluation for continued resin use. Soon after stabilizing from this temperature controller failure event 3 will occur. The SRO will complete OMM-001 Attachment 5 and request assistance from the WCC center.

**Event 3**: Controlling 'B' Steam Generator Level Transmitter, LT-486, fails low. The BOP should respond to multiple 'B' Steam Generator alarms on ALB-014 and take manual control of the 'B' FRV Bypass valve in accordance with the alarm response procedures and OMM-001, Conduct of Operations. The SRO will have the crew implement OWP-RP-06, complete OMM-001 Attachment 5 and request assistance from the WCC center. The SRO should evaluate the following Tech Specs for failure of LT-486:

T.S. 3.3.1: As a minimum, the Reactor Trip System instrumentation channels and interlocks of Table 3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE

#### REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM INSTRUMENTATION

13.	TIONAL UNIT Steam Generator Water LevelLow-Low	TOTAL NO. <u>OF CHANNELS</u> 3/stm. gen.	CHANNELS TO TRIP  2/stm. gen. in any operating stm. gen.	MINIMUM CHANNELS OPERABLE 2/stm. gen. each operating stm. gen.	APPLICABLE MODES	<u>ACTION</u> 6(1)
14.	Steam Generator Water LevelLow Coincident With Steam/ Feedwater Flow Mismatch	2 stm. gen. level and 2 stm./feed- water flow mismatch in each stm. gen.	l stm. gen. level coincident with 1 stm./feedwater flow mismatch in same stm. gen.	l stm. gen. level and 2 stm./feed- water flow mismatch in same stm. gen. or 2 stm. gen. level and 1 stm./feedwater flow mismatch in same stm. gen.	1, 2	6

(1) The applicable MODES for these channels noted in Table 3.3-3 are more restrictive and, therefore, applicable.

# **SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 5 continued**

- ACTION 6 With the number of OPERABLE channels one less than the Total Number of Channels, STARTUP and/or POWER OPERATION may proceed provided the following conditions are satisfied:
  - a. The inoperable channel is placed in the tripped condition within 6 hours, and
  - b. The Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement is met; however, the inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels per Specification 4.3.1.1.
- T.S. 3.3.2: The Engineered Safety Features Actuation System (ESFAS) instrumentation channels and interlocks shown in Table 3.3-3 shall be OPERABLE with their Trip Setpoints set consistent with the values shown in the Trip Setpoint column of Table 3.3-4.

# ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES ACTUATION SYSTEM INSTRUMENTATION

MINIMUM

FUNC 5.	TIONAL UNIT Turbine Trip and	TOTAL NO. OF CHANNELS	CHANNELS TO TRIP	MINIMUM CHANNELS OPERABLE	APPLICABLE MODES	ACTION	
c	b. Steam Generator Water LevelHigh-High (P-14)	4/stm. gen.	2/stm. gen. in any stm. gen.	3/stm. gen. in each stm. gen.	1, 2	19	
6.	Auxiliary Feedwater c. Steam Generator Water						
	Level Low						
	1) Start Motor- Driven Pumps	. 3/stm. gen.	2/stm. gen. in any stm. gen.		1. 2. 3	19	
	2) Start Turbine- Driven Pump	3/stm. gen.	2/stm. gen. in any 2 stm. gen.	2/stm. gen. in each stm. gen.	1, 2, 3	19	

# ACTION STATEMENTS (Continued)

- ACTION 19 With the number of OPERABLE channels one less than the Total Number of Channels, operation may proceed provided the following | conditions are satisfied:
  - The inoperable channel is placed in the tripped condition within 6 hours, and
  - b. The Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement is met; however, the inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels per Specification 4.3.2.1.

The OWP is not required to be implemented in order to continue with the scenario. If the crew allows SG levels to decrease to < 30% they will be required to perform a manual Reactor Trip.

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 5 (continued)

**Event 4**: Trip of AH-39 Containment Fan Coil Unit fan with back up auto start failure. The failure will cause annunciator ALB-029 4-5 "Containment Fan Coolers AH-39 Low Flow-O/L to alarm. The crew should identify that the standby fan did not auto start and start the standby fan. The SRO will complete OMM-001 Attachment 5 and request assistance from the WCC center.

Event 5: Component Cooling Water system leak requiring AOP-014 entry and manual makeup to maintain level. A CCW leak in the running pump suction header will develop. The leak will be within CCW Surge Tank makeup capability. The crew should identify the leak by observation of MCB indications for CCW Surge Tank level or MCB annunciators based on CCW Surge Tank low level. The crew should respond to the CCW Surge Tank level change and/or alarm and enter AOP-014, LOSS OF COMPONENT COOLING WATER. The RAB RO will be dispatched to investigate the leak. The crew will maintain CCW Surge Tank level in the normal operating range by opening the demin water make up valve 1DW-15, on the MCB. Shortly after being dispatched the leak will be identified as a leak in the suction header near the pump. The leak can be manually isolated by closing local isolation valves. The crew will then be required to start the standby 'B' CCW pump and secure the running 'A' CCW pump IAW OP-145. The SRO will complete OMM-001 Attachment 5 and request assistance from the WCC center. The SRO should evaluate TS 3.7.3.

#### PLANT SYSTEMS

3/4.7.3 COMPONENT COOLING WATER SYSTEM

## LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.7.3 At least two component cooling water (CCW) pumps\*, heat exchangers and essential flow paths shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTION:

With only one component cooling water flow path OPERABLE, restore at least two flow paths to OPERABLE status within 72 hours or be in at least HOT STANDBY within the next 6 hours and in COLD SHUTDOWN within the following 30 hours.

\*The breaker for CCW pump 1C-SAB shall not be racked into either power source (SA or SB) unless the breaker from the applicable CCW pump (1A-SA or 1B-SB) is racked out.

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 5 (continued)

**Event 6**: Failure of RWST level channel I, LI-990 fails high. RWST level instrument LI-990 will fail high (100%) which will cause annunciator ALB-04-2-1, Refueling Water Storage Tank High Level to alarm. The RO will respond by reviewing the alarm response in the APP.

(NOTE: The RO will not receive credit a competency for an instrument failure since there are not any evaluative actions taken).

The SRO will direct the crew to implement OWP-ESF-05. The SRO will complete OMM-001 Attachment 5 and request assistance from the WCC center. Then evaluate Tech Spec 3.3.2 and 3.3.3.6

Tech Spec 3.3.2

#### **INSTRUMENTATION**

3/4.3.2 ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES ACTUATION SYSTEM INSTRUMENTATION

## LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.3.2 The Engineered Safety Features Actuation System (ESFAS) instrumentation channels and interlocks shown in Table 3.3-3 shall be OPERABLE with their Trip Setpoints set consistent with the values shown in the Trip Setpoint column of Table 3.3-4.

APPLICABILITY: As shown in Table 3.3-3.

#### TABLE 3.3-3 (Continued)

## ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES ACTUATION SYSTEM INSTRUMENTATION

<u>Fun</u>	<u>CT10</u>	NAL_UNIT	TOTAL NO. OF CHANNELS	CHANNELS TO TRIP	MINIMUM CHANNELS OPERABLE	APPLICABLE MODES	ACTION
7.		fety Injection Switchover Containment Sump					
	â.	Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	2	1	2	1, 2. 3, 4	14
	b.	RWST LevelLow-Low	4	2	3	1. 2. 3. 4	16
		Coincident With Safety Injection	See Item 1. aborunctions and r	ve for all Sam	fety Injecti	ion initiatin	g

ACTION 16 - With the number of OPERABLE channels one less than the Total Number of Channels, operation may proceed provided the inoperable channel is placed in the bypassed condition within 6 hours and the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement is met. One additional channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing per Specification 4.3.2.1.

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 5 (continued)

**Event 6**: Failure of RWST level channel I, LI-990 fails high. (Tech Spec evaluation continued)

Tech Spec 3.3.3.6 Action a (RWST Level LI-990 is an accident monitoring instrument based on OST-1021 Attachment 6 – Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation Log, Item # 9)

#### INSTRUMENTATION

ACCIDENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.3.3.6 The accident monitoring instrumentation channels shown in Table 3.3-10 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTION:

a. With the number of OPERABLE accident monitoring instrumentation channels, except In Core Thermocouples and Reactor Vessel Level. | less than the Total Required Number of Channels requirements shown in Table 3.3-10 restore the inoperable channel(s) to OPERABLE status within 7 days, or be in at least HOT STANDBY within the next 6 hours and in at least HOT SHUTDOWN within the following 6 hours.

#### TABLE 3.3-10

#### ACCIDENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

INSTRUMENT	TOTAL REQUIRED NO. OF CHANNELS	minimum Channels <u>Operable</u>
1. Containment Pressure		
a. Narrow Range b. Wide Range	2 2	1 1
2. Reactor Coolant Hot-Leg Temperature Wide Range	2	1.
3. Reactor Coolant Cold-Leg Temperature Wida Range	2	1
4. Reactor, Coolant PressureWide Range	2	1
5. Pressurizer Water Level	2	1.
6., Steam Line Pressure	2/steam generator	1/steam generator
7., Steam Generator Water LevelNarrow Range	N.A.	1/steam generator
8. Steam Generator Water Level Wide Range	N.A.	1/steam generator
9. Refueling Water Storage Tank Water Level	2	1

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 5 (continued)

**Event 7:** RCP "A" rising vibration requires manual Reactor trip and securing "A" RCP and associated PRZ spray valve after E-0 immediate actions are completed. During this event the 'A' RCP vibrations will begin to increase and over 3 minutes peak at 28 mils shaft. Note: the shaft vibration instrumentation reads up to 30 mils. The crew will respond to the 'A' RCP malfunction by either identifying rising vibrations or when ALB-010-1-5, RCP-A Trouble alarms. The crew should see the 'A' RCP vibration probe readings are increasing. The crew should enter AOP-018, Reactor Coolant Pump Abnormal Conditions and perform the immediate actions of checking any CSIP running (YES). Vibrations will continue to increase and exceed AOP-018 Attachment 1 RCP trip criteria of 20 mils shaft. Since the RCP is NOT operating within the trip limits and the Reactor is NOT tripped, the crew will have to Trip the Reactor, GO TO EOP-E-0, perform the immediate actions of E-0 and return to AOP-018 follow up actions of steps 5-8 when time permits. The SRO should address steps 5-8, stopping the affected RCP and shutting the associated PZR spray valve prior to the manual Reactor trip.

**Note**: AOP-018 recent revisions now direct Tripping the Reactor prior to tripping a running RCP. ALL RCP's must be operating whenever the Reactor trip breakers are closed. Previously two loop power operation was allowed after securing one RCP if the initial power level was ≤49%.

The crew will then transition from EOP E-0 to ES-0.1, Reactor Trip Response. The Lead Examiner can allow the crew to stabilize the plant then insert the major event.

**Event 8**: **Major** – SBLOCA inside containment (100% severity). The major event is a SBLOCA (100% severity) on 'A' Loop. The crew should recognize a rapid decrease in Pressurizer level and RCS pressure. If the crew responds quickly to the event they may manually actuate a Safety Injection based on ES-0.1 foldout criteria of not being able to maintain Pressurizer level > 5% or RCS subcooling < 10°F. If they do not respond quickly an Automatic Safety Injection will occur. The crew will then transition from ES-0.1 back to E-0, Reactor Trip or Safety Injection. They will again carry out immediate actions of E-0.

**Event 9**: Failure of BIT outlet valve 1SI-4 to open requiring alternate high head injection flow path use. 1SI-4 will fail to automatically open with the Safety Injection signal and cannot be manually opened from the MCB switch. Additionally, 1SI-3 was under clearance and cannot be opened from the MCB due to control power being removed from the breaker. In order to obtain Safety Injection flow the crew will have to use the alternate high head injection flow path as directed by E-0 RNO actions. They should OPEN alternate high head Safety Injection to cold legs valve 1SI-52 SA and then identify Safety Injection flow exceeding 200 gpm.

**Event 10**: Manually trip 'B' and 'C' RCP when RCP trip criteria are met IAW E-0 foldout. Shortly after entering E-0, the crew should recognize that the RCS pressure is low enough to meet Foldout Criteria for securing all RCPs but there is no flow indicated on FI-943 (normal SI flow indication). The crew will have to establish SI flow by opening the alternate high head Safety Injection to cold legs valve 1SI-52 SA. After opening 1SI-52A adequate flow (> 200 gpm) will be indicated on FI-940 (alternate SI flow indication) to STOP the 'B' and 'C' RCP's.

# SCENARIO SUMMARY: 2013 NRC EXAM SCENARIO 5 (continued)

Event 11: Failure of automatic Main Steam Line Isolation to occur when Containment pressure exceeds 3 psig. As the Small Break LOCA continues to flow RCS to the Containment the pressure in the Containment will continue to rise. An automatic Main Steam Isolation signal is generated when Containment pressure is ≥ 3.0 psig. The crew will have shut the MSIV's due to the cooldown encountered from securing the 'A' RCP but the MSIV before seat drain valves (1MS-231, 1MS-266, 1MS-301) will remain OPEN. The MCB switch for manual actuation of MSLI will NOT function therefore each drain valve will have to be manually shut from the individual MCB switches.

The crew will transition from E-0, Reactor Trip or Safety Injection at step 30 when Containment pressure is checked and found to be NOT normal to E-1, Loss of Reactor or Secondary Coolant step 1. The crew will progress through E-1 based on crew performance they will reach a decision point at step 13.

They will transition from in E-1 to ES-1.2, Post LOCA Cooldown and Depressurization, based on RCS pressure > 230 psig and RHR HX header flow < 1000 gpm.

While in ES-1.2 based on RCS cooldown rate exceeding 100°F/HR they will have to wait prior to reducing RCS temperature further.

The scenario ends when the crew has determined that the 100°F/HR cooldown rate has been exceed.

# **CRITICAL TASK JUSTIFICATION:**

1. Establish SI flow of >200 gpm using alternate high head safety injection to cold legs prior to securing RCPs

Failure of the crew to manually align Safety Injection flow through the alternate high head injection flow path results in a degradation of the capacity of the ECCS systems. The only available makeup water source during this event is the high pressure safety injection from the CSIPs. Until the alternate high head safety injection flow is aligned the safety margin of the plant is significantly reduced and may result in irreparable damage to the reactor core.

2. With RCS pressure < 1400 psig, and SI flow of >200 gpm, RCP Trip Foldout Criteria, once is met and prior to exiting E-0

Securing RCPs during a SB LOCA event will prevent depleting the RCS to a critical inventory by pumping more mass through the break than would occur if the RCP operation were ceased. (Critical inventory is defined as the amount of inventory remaining in the RCS when the break completely uncovers and the break flow changes from a mixture of liquid and steam to all steam.) The LOCA event in this scenario is a SB LOCA that requires the RCPs to be secured when E-0 foldout conditions are met. IF the crew continues to allow the RCPs to operate due to lack of establishment of SI flow of > 200 gpm then RCS inventory will continue to deplete. Manually tripping the RCPs before depletion below the critical inventory conservatively ensures that Peak Clad Temperature remains below 2200°F.

#### SIMULATOR SETUP

For the 2013 NRC Exam Simulator Scenario # 5

Reset to IC-165 password "dinner"

Go to RUN

Silence and Acknowledge annunciators

GO TO FREEZE and inform the lead examiner the Simulator is ready. DO NOT GO TO RUN until directed by the lead examiner.

Set ERFIS screens

(The examiner has provided to the candidate with initial conditions and the initiating cues prior to placing the simulator in RUN.)

#### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Scenario will have ONLY the "A" Condensate/Condensate Booster Pump running. Turnover information for starting the "B" Condensate/Condensate Booster pump: will be that the Condensate Booster Pump "B" Lock-Out Relays are reset. The crew will need to start the "B" pump PRIOR to exceeding 5% Reactor Power. OP-134 Section 5.6.1 Initial condition #3 requires Rx Power to be >5% and should be N/A'd for this start.

Post conditions for status board from IC-165

Mode 2 <5% Reactor power Startup on HOLD due to 'B' C/CB pump. Last shift repaired an oil leak and 'B' C/CB pump is now ready to be started. After pump is verified running w/o leakage continue preparations to Mode 1.

Provide a marked up copy of GP-005 Rev 70 through Step 95.b

Control Bank D at 96 steps

RCS boron 1600 ppm

BA pot set to 5.26

RCS press 2220 - 2250 all PZR heaters ON

SG level maintained with "A" MFW pump and FW Reg Bypass VIvs in Auto

RCS temp 558.8°F, stable on Steam Dumps

RCS temp band from step 52 is 555°F - 561°F

Main Turbine at 1800 rpm

Hang CIT on 'B' Condenser Vacuum Pump

Hang CIT on 1SI-3, Boron Injection Tank Outlet valve

Place completed copy of OWP-SI-01 in OWP book

Hang CIT on Boric Acid Transfer Pump B-SB

Hang restricted access signs on all 3 Simulator entry swing gates

Hang STAR placard on Rod Control In/Out Switch

Hang STAR placard on Steam Dump controller M/A station

Set CRT screen 3 to "QP POAH"

Update the status board:

1SI-3 Tech Spec 3.4.2 - 72 hour LCO, OOS for 2 hours

BA Transfer pump 'B' Tech Spec 3.3.3.5.b - 7 day LCO, OOS for 1 hour.

Ap	pendix D		(	Operator A	Action	Fo	Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.		enario# 5	5		1 Condensa	Page te Booster Pur	<u>13</u> np	of	<u>78</u>	
Time	Position			Арі	olicant's Ac	tions or Behavior				
Lead E	valuator:	are read place th announ	ly to le S ce: JPD	take the imulator ATE – (S	shift inf in Run. \	d their board orm the Simu When the Sim	ılator O <sub>l</sub> ıulator i	oerate s in r	or to un	
Simulato					valuator, ens d place the S			UN.		
Lead E	valuator:	After the crew has taken the shift the BOP will place "B" Condensate Booster Pump in service.  Before inserting the first failure wait for the "B" Condensate Booster Pump alignment to be completed AND the BOP to return to the at the controls area.								
Evalua	tor Note:									
	SRO	Directs I	3OF nce	o to start the with OP-	ne "B" Co 134 sectio	ndensate Boo on 5.6	ster pum	np in		
	ВОР	Conden	Se sate	ction 5.6, Booster	⊃ump	Second Conde				
Simulator Communicator:		I printed	d ou	it a copy	of OP-13	4 Section 5.6	and hav	ve the	9	

BOP

Informs AO that they are about to start "B" Condensate Booster Pump and

Makes PA announcement prior to starting pump

Appendix D			Operator Action			Fo	Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	1	Page	14	of	<u>78</u>	
Event Desc	Event Description:			Start "B" Condensate Booster Pump						
Time	Positio	on		Арр	licant's Ac	tions or Behavior				

OP-134		Condensate System, Section 5.6, Second Condensate Booster Pump Start Up
	ВОР	Step 1: PERFORM prestart checks on Condensate Booster Pump B(A) per Attachment 6. Contacts Aux Operator to perform prestart checks per Attachment 6
	ulator unicator:	I walked down the 'B' Condensate Booster Pump and completed the prestart checks. The pump is ready to be started.
,	ВОР	Step 2: VERIFY CONDENSATE BOOSTER PUMP B (A) RECIRC, 1CE-261 (1CE-220) in MODU and shut.  • Checks 1CE-261 in MODU and shut. (YES)
Procedur	e Caution:	There are no Condensate Booster Pump trips to protect the pump from running without seal water.
	ВОР	Step 3: PLACE PK-2308-(PK-2307) CNDST BSTR PUMP B (A) SPEED CONTROLLER to MAN and zero the demand signal.  • Checks PK-2308 in MAN with zero demand signal
	ВОР	Step 4: VERIFY OPEN 1CE-268 (1CE-227), CONDENSATE BOOSTER PUMP B.(A) DISCHARGE.  • OPENS 1CE-268
Procedi	ure Note:	<ul> <li>Computer points listed in Section 6.0 of this procedure may be monitored for information.</li> <li>When the Condensate Booster Pump control switch is placed to the START position, the Aux Lube Oil Pump will start and supply the VSF Coupling with oil until oil pressure is greater than or equal to 10 psig as indicated on PI-01LO-2304B(A), at which time the Condensate Booster Pump starts.</li> </ul>

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event#	1	Page	<u>15</u>	of	78
Event Desc	Event Description:			Start "B" C	ondensa	ite Booster Pum	р		
Time	Positio	on		Арр	olicant's Ac	tions or Behavior			

Procedur	e Caution:	The amount of time the associated recirc valve, 1CE-261 (1CE-220) is open, should be minimized due to lack of lubrication without Condensate Booster Pump running.
	ВОР	PLACE the control switch CONDENSATE BOOSTER PUMP B  (A) RECIRC, 1CE-261 (1CE-220) in the OPEN position immediately prior to starting Condensate Booster Pump B  (A).  • Places control switch for 'B' Condensate Booster Pump recirc valve 1CE-261 to OPEN
Procedu	ure Note:	Starting the second Condensate Booster Pump may cause the previously running pump controller to reject to Manual. This is due to the speed sensor on the pump being started initially providing a speed input signal that is based on electrical noise. If the running CBP controller rejects to manual, it is permissible to return the controller to Auto once the CBP being started reaches the no-load speed. If the controller again rejects to manual, then further investigation would be required.
		<u> </u>
	ВОР	<ul> <li>Step 6: START B (A) Condensate Booster Pump.</li> <li>Places 'B' Condensate Booster Pump start switch to START</li> <li>Verifies indications that the pump has started and running as expected</li> <li>Checks / Monitors Normal Operating parameters per section 6.0</li> </ul>
	ulator unicator:	Report that the 'B' Condensate Booster pump has a good start
		Step 7: Locally VERIFY Condensate Booster Pump B (A) Aux Lube Oil Pump has stopped.
		Contacts Aux Operator to verify Aux Lube Oil Pump has stopped
	ulator unicator:	'B' Condensate Booster Pump Aux Lube Oil Pump has STOPPED

Ар	pendix D	Operator Action	Form ES-	D-2					
Op Test No.:	NRC Sce	enario# 5 Event# 1	Page 16	of	78				
Event Desc	ription:	Start "B" Condensate	<del>-</del>						
Time	Position	Applicant's Action	ns or Behavior						
	ВОР	Replaceable Duplex Filter, as ind 2304B1 and PI-01LO-2304B2 (PI 2304A2) is less than 15 PSI (less	Step 8: CHECK differential pressure across the Pall Replaceable Duplex Filter, as indicated between PI-01LO-2304B1 and PI-01LO-2304B2 (PI-01LO-2304A1 and PI-01LO-2304A2) is less than 15 PSI (less than 9 PSI when oil temperature has warmed up to normal).						
		across the filter							
	ılator ınicator:	The differential pressure acros indicated between PI-01LO-230 less than 11 PSI. I will continuous warms up to ensure that when normal temperature the differential pressure in the differential pressure across and indicates a pressure across and indicated between PI-01LO-230 less than 11 PSI. I will continue across a pressure across and indicated between PI-01LO-230 less than 11 PSI. I will continue across a pressure across and indicated between PI-01LO-230 less than 11 PSI. I will continue across a pressure ac	4B1 and PI-01LO-2 to monitor as the the oil temperature	2304B2 oil e is at	the				
	ВОР	Step 9: N/A Step 10: SLOWLY INCREASE th (PK-2307) CNDST BSTR PUMP to match the demand signal on th Condensate Booster Pump Spee	B (A) SPEED CON e previously runnin	TROLL	308 ER				
		Slowly increases demand matches the demand sign Booster Pump Speed Cor	al on the 'A' Conde	and nsate					
	ВОР	PLACE PK-2308 (P <del>K-2307</del> ) CND SPEED CONTROLLER to AUTO	Step 11: WHEN the demand signals are matched, THEN PLACE PK-2308 (P <del>K-2307</del> ) CNDST BSTR PUMP B (A) SPEED CONTROLLER to AUTO.						
		<ul> <li>Verifies demand signals a 2308 in AUTO</li> </ul>	re matched and pla	ces PK	ζ-				
	ВОР	Step 12: PLACE the control switch BOOSTER PUMP B (A) RECIRC MODU position.	, 1CE-261 ( <del>1CE-22</del>	0) in th					
		Places control switch for ' recirc valve 1CE-261 to M		er Pun	пр				

Ap	pendix D		Operator /	Action	Fo	rm ES-I	D-2	-2	
Op Test No.	: <u>NRC</u> Sc	enario# 5	Event #	1	Page	<u>17</u>	of	<u>78</u>	
Event Desc	cription:		Start "B"	Condensa	te Booster Pur	np			
Time	Position		Ар	plicant's Ac	tions or Behavior				
	ВОР	coupling  • C	oil level is in Contacts Aux evel is in the	the norm Operator normal op	of running, VE ral operating rate verify the Verating range pump was sta	nge. SF coup after 5 t	oling c		
	ulator unicator:	normal	in 5 to 10 mo	re minu	ify the VSF co tes. something al	_		/el is	
	   End	 of OP-134 	'B' Condens	ate Boos	ter Pump Start				
		Booster	ne BOP has o	ns to the	ed starting the	'B' Cor controls	ndens area	sate	

running, continue with the scenario.

Cue Simulator Operator to insert Trigger 2: Event 2 - Letdown Temperature Controller fails LD/Diversion Valve fails to bypass demineralizers.

informs the CRS that the 'B' Condensate Booster Pump is

**Evaluator Cue:** 

Appendix D		Operator Action	Form ES-D-2					
Op Test No.: NRC Scen  Event Description:  Time Position		nario # 5 Event # 2 <b>Letdown Temperatur</b> Applicant's Act	Page <u>18</u> of <u>78</u> re Control Failure tions or Behavior					
Simulator Operator:		On cue from the Lead Evaluator actuate Trigger 2: Letdown Temperature Controller fails with LD/Diversion Valve fail to bypass deminineralizers.						
Indications Available:		<ul> <li>ALB-007-3-2, DEMIN FLOW DIVERSION HIGH TEMP</li> <li>ALB-007-5-5, COMPUTER ALARM CHEM &amp; VOL SYSTEMS</li> <li>TK-144 output - decreases to 0</li> <li>TI-144.1 HX Out Temp - decreases to 0</li> <li>TI-143 temperature increasing</li> </ul>						
Evaluator Note:		If the crew catches this failure early and temperature does not increase above 135°F then they may NOT identify that 1CS-50 is failed since there well be no reason for the valve to change position.  Changes in Letdown temperature can have an affect on the demineralizers resins. During high input temperature a boron release can occur (effects similar to a boration) and during low input temperatures a boron absorption can occur (effects similar to a dilution).						
	RO	Responds to alarm and enters	APP-ALB-007-3-2.					
	RO	CONFIRM alarm using:  TI-143, LP Letdown Te  Reports TI-143 reading	•					

**VERIFY Automatic Functions:** 

divert flow to the VCT.

o Manually positions 1CS-50, Letdown to VCT/Demin, to

	Appendix D			Operator Action		Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.: <u>N</u> I	RC Scenario#	5	Event #	2	Page	<u>19</u>	of	<u>78</u>	
Event Description	1: .		Letdown Te	mperatu	re Control Failu	ire			
Time Po	Position		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

	PERFORM Corrective actions:				
	VERIFY that 1CS-50 diverts flow to the VCT,				
	bypassing the BTRS and Purification Demineralizers.				
	<ul> <li>PERFORM the following as needed to lower letdown temperature:</li> </ul>				
RO	<ul> <li>VERIFY proper charging flow is established. (YES)</li> </ul>				
	<ul><li>LOWER letdown flow. (N/A – CCW Problem)</li></ul>				
	IF CCW flow to the Letdown Heat Exchanger appears low, THEN:				
	■ TAKE manual control of TK-144.				
	<ul> <li>OPEN 1CC-337, to raise CCW flow.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Provide a temperature band IAW OMM-001 for operation of components in manual. OP-107 page 31 with TK-144 controller in auto directions is to maintain temperature from 110 – 120°F. (NOTE this is not the only procedure that provides temperature guidance)</li> </ul>				
SRO	The CVCS Demineralizers will remain bypassed pending an evaluation.				
	Reviews/prepares OMM-001, Attachment 5 Equipment Problem Checklist				
	Contacts Work Control and/or System Engineer for assistance.				
Simulator	If contacted as WCC, System Engineer or Chemistry:				
Communicator:	"Maintain flow bypassing the demineralizers until a resin damage assessment is completed".				
Evaluator Cue:	After crew has restored CCW flow to the Letdown Heat Exchanger, cue Simulator Operator to insert Trigger3.  Event 3 - Controlling 'B' Steam Generator Level				
	Transmitter, LT-486, fails low				

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	3	Page	<u>20</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	Event Description:			SG "B" Controlling Level Channel Failure (Low)					
Time	Positio	on .	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Simulator Operator:		On cue from Lead Evaluator actuate Trigger 3: SG "B" Controlling Level Channel Failure (Low)					
Indications	s Available:	<ul> <li>ALB-014-2-1B SG B NR LEVEL/ SP HI / LO DEV</li> <li>ALB-014-5-4B SG B LOW LOW LEVEL</li> </ul>					
	RO	RESPONDS to multiple 'B' SG alarms					
Evaluat	or Note:	The APP-ALB-014-2-1B and 14-5-4B actions are similar.  IAW OPS-NGGC-1000, the operator may take MANUAL control of a malfunctioning controller before being directed by a procedure or the SRO.					
	ВОР	<ul> <li>CONFIRM alarm using:         <ul> <li>LI-484 SA, LI-485 SB, or LI-486 SA, Steam Generator B level indicators.</li> <li>Reports LI-486 reading or failed low.</li> </ul> </li> <li>VERIFY Automatic Functions: NONE</li> <li>PERFORM Corrective Actions:         <ul> <li>CHECK Steam Flow (FI-484, FI-485) AND Feed Flow (FI 486, 487) for deviation. (YES)</li> <li>IF FCV-489, SG B Bypass valve auto level controller, is NOT sufficiently correcting level, THEN: (YES)</li> <li>SWITCH to MANUAL.</li> <li>RESTORE level to normal (57% NR).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					
	SRO	<ul> <li>Provides level band and trip guidance for "B" SG level while in manual control IAW OMM-001, Attachment 13</li> <li>SG Level – Control Band 52% to 62%</li> <li>Trip limit Low 30% - Trip limit High 73%</li> <li>Refer to OWP-RP-06 to remove channel from service.</li> </ul>					

Appendix D			Operator Action			Fo	Form ES-D-2		
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	3	Page	<u>21</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	Event Description:			B" Controll	ing Level	Channel Failu	re (Low)		
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Evaluator Note:	OWP-RP-06 has been included on page 64 of this scenario guide. Implementation of the OWP or removal of the failed channel from service does not have to be completed to continue with the scenario.
SRO	Enters Instrumentation TS  3.3.1 Functional Unit 13  ACTION 6 - With the number of OPERABLE channels one less than the Total Number of Channels, STARTUP and/or POWER OPERATION may proceed provided the following conditions are satisfied:  a. The inoperable channel is placed in the tripped condition within 6 hours, and  b. The Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement is met; however, the inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels per Specification 4.3.1.1  3.3.2 Functional Unit 5.b, 6.c  Action 19 With the number of OPERABLE channels one less than the Total Number of Channels, operation may proceed provided the following conditions are satisfied:  a. The inoperable channel is placed in the tripped condition within 6 hours, and  b. The Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement is met; however, the inoperable channel may be bypassed for up t o 4 hours for surveillance testing

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	3	Page	<u>22</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Description: S			SG "	B" Controlli	ing Level	Channel Failu	re (Low)		
Time	Positio	on		Арр	licant's Ac	tions or Behavior			

	SRO	<ul> <li>Requests extra operator for dedicated feedwater operation</li> <li>Direct operator and I&amp;C to perform OWP-RP-06</li> <li>Reviews/prepares OMM-001, Attachment 5 Equipment Problem Checklist.</li> <li>Contacts WCC for assistance / generation of EIR and Work Request</li> <li>Contacts support personnel for repairs.</li> </ul>
	ulator unicator:	Acknowledge request and reports from SRO.  IF an extra operator is requested, state that no one is available right now and someone will be sent when available.  IF asked to report to MCR to perform OWP-RP-06 state that you will report as soon as possible.
Evaluat	or Note:	It is not required to implement the OWP prior to continuing with the scenario.
Evalua	tor Cue:	After Tech Spec evaluation is performed, cue the Simulator Operator to insert Trigger 4.  Event 4 – Trip of AH-39 – (Note: there is a 18 second delay from the initiation of the trigger to actuation of fan trip and alarm)

Appendix D			Operator Action			For	Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5 Eve	ent#	4	Page	23	of	78		
Event Desc	Event Description:  AH-39 Containment Fan Coil Unit fan trip  With back up auto start failure ('C' RCP cooling fan)										
Time	Positio		Applicant's Actions or Behavior								

Simulator Operator:	On cue from the Lead Evaluator actuate Trigger 4:
	AH-39 Containment Fan Coil Unit Fan trip
omaidtor operator.	(Note: there is a 18 second delay from the initiation of the trigger to actuation of fan trip and alarm)

Indications Available	<ul> <li>ALB-029-4-5 CONTAINMENT FAN COOLERS AH-39 LOW FLOW - O/L</li> <li>Increasing 'C' RCP stator winding temperatures</li> </ul>
ВОР	RESPONDS to alarms and ENTERS APP-ALB-029-4-5
ВОР	<ul> <li>CONFIRM alarm using:         <ul> <li>AH-39 fans running indication (NO)</li> <li>Damper position indication (YES)</li> </ul> </li> <li>VERIFY Automatic Functions:         <ul> <li>Running fan trips (YES)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Backup fan starts (NO) (BOP starts the standby fan when directed by SRO, may utilize OP-169 section 5.2 or the APP for guidance)</li> <li>PERFORM Corrective Actions:         <ul> <li>CHECK standby fan STARTS AND lead fan STOPS.</li> <li>DISPATCH an operator to check status of the following breakers:</li></ul></li></ul>
SRO	Directs BOP to start standby Air Handler (this may take place prior to getting the report of the breaker condition)

Appendix D			Operator Action			Fo	Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	4	Page	24	of	<u>78</u>		
Event Desc	Event Description:  AH-39 Containment Fan Coil Unit fan trip  With back up auto start failure ('C' RCP cooling fan)										
Time	Positio		Applicant's Actions or Behavior								

1	ulator unicator:	After approximately 1 minute from being dispatched to check the breaker for 1D1-1A, AH-39 (1A-NNS) CNMT Fan cooler breaker, report that:  "The indications on the Static Trip Unit show that an Overload Condition occurred for AH-39 A fan. There are no abnormalities on the AH-39B breaker."
	ВОР	<ul> <li>IF any breaker has tripped on OVERLOAD or SHORT CIRCUIT as indicated on the Static Trip Unit, THEN PERFORM the following: (Directs AO to perform based on report from communicator)</li> <li>DEPRESS the breaker Alarm Reset.</li> <li>RACK OUT the breaker using OP-156.02, AC Electrical Distribution.</li> <li>VERIFY cause of the over current trip is determined prior to returning the breaker to service.</li> </ul>
	ulator unicator:	Acknowledge request to perform directed actions at 1D1-1A
Simulator	Operator:	Rack out breaker 1D1-1A for AH-39 and clear alarm  • Activate Trg 15  Trigger 15 will clear the alarm then 30 seconds later it will override the switch to STOP and turn off the RED and GREEN MCB switch lights.  Have communicator report back 30 seconds after running the trigger.
	RO	Monitors RCP "C" parameters on ERFIS and or OSI PI

Ар	pendix D	Operator	Operator Action			Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	Op Test No.: NRC Scenario # 5 Event # 4 Page 25 of 78									
Event Desc	ription:	AH-39 Cont With back up aut	ainment Fa o start fail	an Coil Unit far ure ('C' RCP co	n trip poling far	1)				
Time	Position	Αŗ	plicant's Ac	tions or Behavior						
	SRO	Reviews/prepares Ol Problem Checklist fo Contacts WCC and E	the failur	e of AH-39.	, ,	nt				
Evalua	tor Cue:	When breaker racki Operator to insert T (Note: After the trig for the CCW alarm to Event 5 – Compone	rigger 5 ger is ins to occurs	erted it will ta )	ıke ~ 2 m		es			

Ар	pendix [	)	Operator Action			Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	5	Page	26	of	<u>78</u>	
Event Desc	ription:			Component	Cooling	Water system l	eak			
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

	On cue from the Lead Evaluator actuate Trigger 5:
Simulator Operator:	Component Cooling Water system leak
•	(Note: After the trigger is inserted it will take ~ 2 minutes for the CCW alarm to occurs)

Indication	s Available	ALB-005-8-5, COMPUTER ALARM CCW SYSTEM  The crew may enter AOP-014, LOSS OF COMPONENT COOLING WATER, when the first alarm is confirmed.						
Evaluat	tor Note:							
	RO	RESPONDS to alarm ALB-005-8-5, COMPUTER ALARM CCW SYSTEM.						
	ВОР	REPORTS CCW Surge Tank level alarm on alarm screen.						
APP ALP-05-6-1		Actions from the APP are below but crew will most likely perform a direct entry into AOP-014.  Go to page 28 if AOP-014 is entered						
Procedi	ure Note:	The CCW Surge Tank baffle plate separates Side A and Side B up to the 38% level.						
	RO	<ul> <li>CONFIRM alarm using:</li> <li>LI-670A.1, CCW Surge Tank Level (Side A)</li> <li>LI-676A.1, CCW Surge Tank Level (Side B)</li> </ul>						

Op Test No.: NRC Scenario # 5 Event # 5 Page			
	<u>27</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Description: Component Cooling Water system I	leak		<del></del>
Time Position Applicant's Actions or Behavior			

	VERIFY Automatic Functions:
RO	<ul> <li>CCW flow to the GFFD and Primary Sample Panel will isolate on a low CCW Surge Tank level (40%). (Level should remain &gt; 40%)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>CCW Holdup Tank Transfer Pump and the CCW Drain Tank Transfer Pump will trip on a high CCW Surge Tank level (75%). (N/A)</li> </ul>
	PERFORM Corrective Actions:
	<ul> <li>IF surge tank level is high AND rising. (N/A)</li> </ul>
RO	<ul> <li>IF radiation activity level is increasing, THEN GO TO AOP-016, Excessive Primary Plant Leakage. (NO)</li> </ul>
1	<ul> <li>IF the alarm is due to plant heatup, THEN DRAIN the surge tank to normal level. (NO)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>IF surge tank level is low, THEN GO TO AOP-014, Loss of Component Cooling Water. (YES)</li> </ul>

Appendix D				Operator A	Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	5	Page	28	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	ription:	·	. (	Component	Cooling	Water system le	eak		
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

	SRO	COMPONENT COOLING Makes PA announcement	ENTERS and directs actions of AOP-014, LOSS OF COMPONENT COOLING WATER.  Makes PA announcement for AOP entry  Holds a crew alignment brief								
AOP-014		Loss Of Component Coolin	Loss Of Component Cooling Water								
Procedu	ıre Note:	<ul> <li>Loss of CCW may in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>This procedure contains no immediate actions.</li> <li>Loss of CCW may require implementation of the SHNPP Emergency Plan.</li> </ul>								
	SRO	REFER TO PEP-110, Eme Action Recommendations,	REFER TO PEP-110, Emergency Classification And Protec Action Recommendations, AND ENTER the EAL Matrix .								
	SRO	EVALUATE plant condition section:  Malfunction Leakage into CCW System Leakage from CCW System Loss of a CCW Pump  • Determines section	Section 3.1 3.2 3.3	Page 5 15 34							
	SRO	CONTACTS AO to check RAB for CCW leaks. (This action is not procedurally directed but should happen during the course of implementing this AOP.)									
	ılator ınicator:	Acknowledge request. Wait 1 minute then report between 1CC-27 and CCV	t a leak i V Pump	n the sı "A".	uction header						

App	oendix L	)		Operator A	Fo	Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	5	Page	29	of	78
Event Descr	iption:		(	Component	Cooling	Water system I	eak		
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Evaluat	or Note:	The crew should begin to trace out where the leakage is and what to do to isolate the leakage using the MCR Simplified Flow Diagrams (SFDs). They should identify that closing 1CC-27 and 1CC-36 will isolate the leak. They will also see that isolating the leak will require them to secure the 'A' CCW pump and start the standby pump.					
	Crew	Identifies leak location on SFDs and determines method to isolate the leakage  Shut 1CC-27 Shut 1CC-36 Secure 'A' CCW pump and start 'B' CCW pump					
	ılator ınicator:	After you are directed to close 1CC-27 and 1CC-36, wait one minute then have Simulator Operator delete MF CCW08A - then report the valves closed.					
	ılator ınicator:	If a report is requested: RadWaste reports increased RAB floor drain in-leakage.					
Evaluato	or's Note:	<ul> <li>CCW Pump start/stop actions are provided in the Scenario Guide.</li> <li>The path through the procedure may be different for each crew since it depends on when the leak location is known and how certain questions are answered. However, each crew should initiate makeup, swap running pumps, isolate the leak, and address the Tech Spec.</li> </ul>					
Procedu	ıre Note:	The GFFD and RCS sample panel will isolate on low CCW Surge Tank level of less than or equal to 40%.					
	RO	MAINTAIN CCW Surge Tank level between 45% and 75% using 1DW-15, CCW Make Up.					

Ap	Appendix D Operator Action						rm ES-D	)-2	
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event#	5	Page	<u>30</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	ription:			Component	Cooling	Water system le	ak		
Time	Positio	on	10.50, 5.200	Арр	olicant's Ac	tions or Behavior			

Procedu	ıre Note:	<ul> <li>An affected CCW Pump is one to which any of the following apply:</li> <li>Less than 4% level indicated on the CCW Surge Tank</li> <li>Exhibits abnormal flow</li> <li>IF non-essential header isolation valves are open, less than 4% level indicated on either CCW Surge Tank affects both CCW Pumps.</li> </ul>
	RO	CHECK BOTH of the following conditions exist:  • ALL CCW Surge Tank level indicators are greater than 4% (YES)  • CCW Pump flow indication is NORMAL (YES)
	SRO	CHECK EITHER RHR Train in Shutdown Cooling Mode. (NO)
	RO/SRO	CHECK RCS temperature greater than 200°F. (YES)
	RO	CHECK CCW Surge tank level is > 40% (YES)
	RO/SRO	CHECK that CCW loads from the Non-Essential header require isolation by ANY of the following: (NO)
	RO/SRO	CHECK CCW lost to ANY operating RHR Train: (NO)
Evaluat	or Note:	The steps highlighted below may not be performed IF the crew starts the 2 <sup>nd</sup> CCW pump and has isolated the leak before reaching these steps.
Procedur	e Caution:	Operation of RCPs for greater than 10 minutes without CCW cooling to the motor oil coolers may result in RCP bearing damage.
	SRO	CHECK CCW expected to be lost for greater than 10 minutes. (NO)

Ар	pendix L	)		Operator A	Action	Fo	Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event#	5	Page	<u>31</u>	of	<u>78</u>		
Event Desc	ription:		(	Component	Cooling	Water system l	eak				
Time	Positio	on		App	olicant's Ac	tions or Behavior	W. P. W.	**************************************			

Procedur	re Caution:	Reactor Makeup Water Tank contains potentially tritiated water. Making up to the CCW System from the Reactor Makeup Water Tank could result in CCW System contamination. Operation of the system while it is contaminated requires an evaluation per 10CFR50.59.
	RO	CHECK CCW Surge Tank level STABLE OR RISING. (YES)
Proced	ure Note:	<ul> <li>If the leak location is known, non-applicable steps (Steps 15 through 21) are not required to be performed.</li> <li>If the leak location is not known, the CRS may direct performance of Steps 15 through 21 in any order. Steps 22 and 23 directing diagnostic and walkdown may be useful in determining leak location and may be performed prior to or in parallel with Steps 15 through 21.</li> <li>Elevated leakage may be indicated by higher indicated levels, higher level controller setpoints, annunciators, evolutions in progress, notification by personnel, Chemistry sample results or other means.</li> <li>RCDT in-leakage is indicated by elevated level controller output.</li> </ul>
	SRO	From the note above since the leak location is known from the Aux Operator report steps 15 – 21 are NOT required to be performed.
	SRO	PERFORM a walkdown of CCW piping looking for leaks.  • Walkdown was performed and leak location identified and isolated

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event#	5	Page	<u>32</u>	of	<u>78</u>	
Event Desc	Event Description:				Cooling '	Water system I	eak			
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

Procedure Note:	Leakage in excess of 15.8 gph per train (unanticipated makeup greater than twice per shift) could exceed surge tank makeup capacity under design basis conditions.					
	<ul> <li>WHEN the leak is LOCATED, THEN PERFORM the following:</li> <li>CHECK that CCW System leakage can be isolated. (YES)</li> <li>INITIATE corrective actions to restore system to service.</li> <li>DIRECT Chemistry to sample CCW for proper corrosion inhibitor concentration. – Contacts Chemistry</li> </ul>					
Simulator Communicator:	Acknowledge request for CCW sample					
SRO	RESTORE CCW flow to the following, as needed:					
SRO	The SRO will complete OMM-001 Attachment 5 and request assistance from the WCC center to repair system leakage.  The SRO should evaluate TS 3.7.3  TS 3.7.3 Action:  With only 1 CCW pump flow path OPERABLE, restore at least two flow paths to OPERABLE status within 72 hours or be in at least HSB within the next 6 hours and in CSD within the following 30 hours.					
SRO	DOCUMENT component manipulations per OPS-NGGC-1308, Plant Status Control.					

Appendix D			Operator Action			For	Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	5	Page	<u>33</u>	of	<u>78</u>	
Event Desc	Event Description:			Component	Cooling	Water system le	ak			
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

	SRO	DIRECTS RO to start the 'B' CCW pump and stop the 'A' CCW Pump per OP-145.
Simulator	Operator:	If requested to remove control power from "A" CCW Pump: Remote Function CCW075 CP_OFF
OP-145		Component Cooling Water
	RO	VERIFIES Initial Conditions and contacts Aux Operator to perform pre-start checks on the 'B' CCW pump
	ılator ınicator:	When contacted by RO – 'B' CCW pump checks are completed and the pump is ready to be started.
Procedu	ure Note:	NOTE: Starting the second pump could cause ΔP fluctuations across REM-01CC-3501ASA (BSB) which may shut solenoid valves 1CC-23 and 1CC-40.  NOTE: Starting the second pump may cause flow oscillations which could shut 1CC-252. Re-opening of 1CC-252 should not be attempted until the second pump is secured.  NOTE: APP-ALB-005 Windows 1-3, 2-1, and 3-2 are expected alarms when starting the second CCW Pump.
Procedur	e Caution:	With one CCW pump running and the standby pump capable of an automatic start, ensure a minimum flow rate of 7850 gpm exists as indicated on FI-652.1 (FI-653.1). If both CCW pumps are running OR the CCW trains are separated, a minimum of 3850 gpm per pump is required. This lower flowrate should only be allowed for short durations to accomplish pump swapping or system realignment.
	RO	Makes PA announcement that 'B' CCW pump is about to be started. Stand clear of the pump and breaker.  Step 1: At the MCB, START CCW Pump Train B-SB.  Locates MCB start switch for "B' CCW pump and starts pump  Verifies that indications are normal for the started pump.

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	5	Page	34	of	<u>78</u>	
Event Desc	Event Description:			Component Cooling Water system leak						
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

1	ulator unicator:	Inform RO that 'B' CCW pump has a good start.
	RO	Step 2: VERIFY flow is greater than or equal to 3850 gpm on FI-653.1 and FI-652.1.
	RO	Step 3: VERIFY OPEN, 1CC-23 and 1CC-40, REM 3501 A CCW Inlet Solenoid Valve and REM 3501 B CCW Inlet Solenoid Valve respectively.
		Contacts Aux Operator to verify
		•
1	ulator unicator:	Acknowledge request and report back in 1 minute 1CC-23 and 1CC-40, REM 3501 A CCW Inlet Solenoid Valve and REM 3501 B CCW Inlet Solenoid Valves are OPEN
	RO	PERFORM one of the following:  • SECURE a second CCW Pump using Section 7.1.
		·
OP-145		Component Cooling Water Section 7.1
	RÒ	VERIFIES Initial Conditions.
Procedi	ure Note:	The following Steps are written assuming shutdown of Train B-SB CCW pump. If shutting down Train A-SA CCW pump, use components in parenthesis.

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	5	Page	<u>35</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	Event Description:			Component Cooling Water system leak					
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

R	0	<ul> <li>Step 1: VERIFY OPEN, the following valves:</li> <li>1CC-99, CCW HEAT EXCHANGER A TO NONESSENTIAL SUP (YES)</li> <li>1CC-113, CCW HEAT EXCHANGER B TO NONESSENTIAL SUP (YES)</li> <li>1CC-127, CCW NONESSENTIAL RETURN TO HEADER B (YES)</li> <li>1CC-128, CCW NONESSENTIAL RETURN TO HEADER A (YES)</li> </ul>
R	0	Step 2: VERIFY SHUT, 1CC-147 and 1CC-167, CCW FROM RHR HEAT EXCHANGER B-SB AND A-SA (YES)
Procedure No	te:	If pressure falls below 52 psig, the CCW pump will restart.
Procedure Caut	tion:	Failure of equipment to secure in the following step will result in the associated EDG being inoperable. Tech Spec 3.8.1.1 is applicable until the breaker for the affected load is opened.
R	.0	Step 3: At the MCB, PLACE the control switch for CCW Pump Train A-SA to STOP AND HOLD until system pressure stabilizes above 52 psig.  • Stops 'A' CCW pump (may have been completed previously)
R	0	<ul> <li>Step 4: VERIFY the following for Train A:</li> <li>FLOW stops using FI-653.1 (FI-652.1)</li> <li>PRESSURE remains greater than 75 psig suing PI-650 (PI-649).</li> </ul>
R	0	Step 5: CHECK Train B flow rate between 10,000 and 11,000 gpm on MCB indicator FI-663.1. (YES)
Evaluator's No	ote:	When the leak is isolated, the 'B' CCW Pump has been started, and the TS declaration is complete, cue Event 6 Failure of RWST level channel I, LI-990 fails high.

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	6	Page	36	of	<u>78</u>	
Event Desc	Event Description:			re of RWST	level cha	innel I, LI-990 fa	ils high		<del></del>	
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

Simulator Operator:	On cue from the Lead Evaluator actuate Trigger 6:
Omidiator Operator.	Failure of RWST level channel I, LI-990 fails high

Indications Available	<ul> <li>ALB-04-2-1, Refueling Water Storange Tank High Level</li> <li>LI-990 reads 100%</li> </ul>
RO	Responds to annunciator Identifies LI-990 failed high – reports information to SRO Reviews the APP response Directs SRO to OWP-ESF and provides list of possible applicable Tech Specs from APP response
SRO	Directs the crew to implement OWP-ESF-05 Complete OMM-001 Attachment 5 and requests assistance from the WCC center Evaluates Tech Specs for the failed channel • Tech Spec 3.3.2 Requires ESF Actuation system instrumentation channels to be OPERABLE Action 16 would apply  ACTION 16 - With the number of OPERABLE channels one less than the Total Number of Channels, operation may proceed provided the inoperable channel is placed in the bypassed condition within 6 hours and the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement is met. One additional channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing per Specification 4.3.2.1.  • Tech Spec 3.3.3.6 Action a (RWST Level LI-990 is an accident monitoring instrument based on OST-1021 Attachment 6 — Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation Log, Item # 9) Action a applies:  a. With the number of OPERABLE accident monitoring instrumentation channels, except in Core Thermocouples and Reactor Vessel Level, less than the Total Required Number of Channels requirements shown in Table 3.3-10 restore the inoperable channel (s) to OPERABLE status within 7 days, or be in at least HOT STANDBY within the next 6 hours and in at least HOT SHUTOWH within the following 6 hours.
Simulator Communicator:	Acknowledge any requests for assistance including implementation of the OWP.

Appendix D			Operator Action			Fo	Form ES-D-2		
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	6	Page	37	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	Event Description:			re of RWST	level cha	ınnel I, LI-990 fa	ils high		
Time	Positio	on		Арр	licant's Ac	tions or Behavior			

Evalua	tor Note:	Implementation of the OWP does not have to be completed to continue with the scenario.
Evalua	tor Note:	When the Tech Spec evaluation is complete continue scenario cue Event 7
Lvalua	tor note:	RCP "A" rising vibration requiring a manual Reactor trip

Ap	Appendix D			Operator /	Fo	Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event#	7	Page	<u>38</u>	of	78
Event Desc	Event Description:			"A"	RCP High	n Vibrations			
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Simulator	Operator:	On cue from the Lead Evaluator insert Trigger 7: "A" RCP high vibration								
Indications Available:		<ul> <li>ALB-010-1-5, RCP-A TROUBLE</li> <li>"A" RCP vibration monitors increasing and red high vibration lights lit</li> </ul>								
	RO	Responds to alarm ALB-010-1-5.								
Evaluate	or Note:	Crew may review ALB-010-1-5 but w AOP-018 when high vibration is rec	vill likely g ognized.	o dire	ctly to					
AOP-018	ENTERS and directs actions of AOP-018, Reactor Cool Pump Abnormal Operations.  Makes PA announcement for AOP entry Holds a crew alignment brief									
	RO	Perform AOP-018 Immediate Action								
Immediate Action		Check any CSIP running. (YES)								
	SRO	Inform SM to refer to PEP-110 and en	ter the EAL	. Matrix	⟨.					
		EVALUATE plant conditions AND GO section:	-	·	te					
		MALFUNCTION  Loss of CCW and/or Normal Seal Injection	SECTION 3.1	Page 5						
	SRO	to RCPs		, ,						
		High Reactor Coolant Pump Vibration	3.2	8						
		Reactor Coolant Pump Seal Malfunction	3.3	10						
		Reactor Coolant Pump Motor Trouble 3.4 18  Proceeds to Section 3.2, RCP High Vibration.								

Ap	Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2		
Op Test No.	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	7	Page	<u>39</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	ription:			"A"	RCP High	า Vibrations			
Time	Positio	on	•	Арр	olicant's Ac	tions or Behavior			***

Evalua	ator Note:	The answer to the following question may be YES at this time but the limit will be exceeded in short order. This is a continuous action step that should be implemented when the limit is exceeded. The scenario guide is therefore written as if the limit is exceeded when the step is read.
	SRO/RO	Check all RCP's operating within limits of Att 1. (NO)  15. RCP vibration in excess of the following: [A.1]  20 mils shaft  15 mils shaft and increasing greater than 1 mil/hr  5 mils frame  For A and C RCPs ONLY: 3 mils frame and increasing greater than 0.2 mil/hr  For B RCP ONLY: 3.5 mils frame and increasing greater than 0.2 mils/hr  When answer is YES follow below:
	SRO	CHECK the Reactor is TRIPPED. (NO)
	SRO	TRIP the Reactor AND GO TO EOP-E-0. (Perform Steps 4 through 7 as time permits.)  Directs RO to manually trip the Reactor.

Appendix D			Operator Action			Fo	Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	7	Page	40	of	<u>78</u>	
Event Desc	Event Description:			"A"	RCP Higl	h Vibrations				
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

E-0	SRO	Steps through immediate actions with crew Makes plant PA announcement Makes PA announcement for EOP entry Holds a crew alignment brief
Immediate Action	RO	Verifies Reactor is Tripped (YES)  REACTOR TRIP CONFIRMATION  Reactor Trip AND Bypass BKRs: - OPEN  Rod Bottom Lights (Zero Steps) - LIT  Neutron Flux - DROPPING
Immediate Action	ВОР	Verifies Turbine is Tripped — All throttle valves shut (YES)  TURB STOP VLV 1 TSLB-2-11-1  TURB STOP VLV 2 TSLB-2-11-2  TURB STOP VLV 3 TSLB-2-11-3  TURB STOP VLV 4 TSLB-2-11-4
Immediate Action	ВОР	Verify Power To AC Emergency Buses (YES) AC emergency buses – BOTH energized

Appendix D				Operator A	ction	Fo	Form ES-D-2		
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	7	Page	<u>41</u> of	78	
Event Description:				"A" l	RCP HigI	h Vibrations			
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

		Safety Injection Activated (NO)						
		RNO action:						
750		Perform the following:						
2.00		a) Check Safety Injection – REQUIRED (NO)						
12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 -		SI ACTUATION CRITERIA						
		PRZ Pressure - LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1850 PSIG						
Immediate Action	RO	CNMT Pressure - GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 3.0 PSIG						
		Any SG Pressure - LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 601 PSIG						
		Manual - DEGRADATION TOWARDS AUTOMATIC ACTUATION						
		Abnormal Operating Procedure - DIRECTS MANUAL ACTUATION						
		One SI Train - FAILED (BPLP 4-1 FLASHING)						
		b) IF Safety Injection actuation is NOT required, THEN GO TO ES-0.1, "REACTOR TRIP RESPONSE", Step 1.						
	SRO	Directs RO/BOP to secure the 'A' RCP and continue with AOP-018 steps 4-7						
	RO/BOP	STOPS 'A' RCP and places PK-444C.1 to manual then shuts valve with demand at 0%						
		·						
	SRO	Transitions to ES-0.1, "REACTOR TRIP RESPONSE", Step 1.						
	SKU	Holds a crew alignment brief						

Appendix D				Operator Action			Form ES-D-2		
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	7	Page	<u>42</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	ription:			"A"	RCP Hig	h Vibrations			
Time	Positio	on		App	olicant's Ad	ctions or Behavior	<u> </u>		

EOP ES-0,1		Reactor Trip Response
Procedu	ure Note:	Foldout applies
		Assigns foldout items of E-0 to both the RO and BOP
		• RO:
	SRO	o SI Actuation criteria
		• BOP
		AFW supply switchover criteria
Evaluat	tor Aide:	

### **FOLDOUT**

## SI ACTUATION CRITERIA

 $\underline{IF}$  any of the following occurs,  $\underline{THEN}$  actuate SI AND GO TO E.0, \*REACTOR TRIPOR SAFETY INJECTION", Step 1:

- RCS subcooling LESS THAN 10° F C 20° F - M
- PRZ level CAN NOT BE MAINTAINED GREATER THAN 5%

# AFW SUPPLY SWITCHOVER CRITERIA

IE CST level drops to less than 10%, THEN switch the AFW water supply to the ESW system using OP-137, "AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM", Section 8.1.

SRO	Initiate Monitoring Of Critical Safety Function Status Trees.
SRO	Evaluate EAL Matrix.

Appendix D			Operator Action			For	Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	5	Event#	7	Page	43	of	<u>78</u>		
Event Desc	Event Description:			"A" I	RCP Hig	h Vibrations			<u></u>		
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior								

	SRO / BOP	Check RCS Temperature: a. Check RCPs - ANY RUNNING (YES – 'B' and 'C' b. Check SG blowdown isolation valves shut (NO) Shut SG blowdown FCVs:  • 1BD-18 (FCV-8405A) (SHUTS)  • 1BD-37 (FCV-8405B) (SHUTS)  • 1BD-56 (FCV-8405C) (SHUTS)					
Evaluat	or Note:	to drop. The	a' was secured e crew will mos SIV's are shut F	st likely shut t	he MSIV's he	re.	
	ВОР	TABLE 1: F Guidance is IF no RCPs  OPERATOR ACTION	CCS TEMPERATURE CONT s applicable until a running, THEN use w	ROL GUIDELINES FOL nother procedure d ide range cold leg S TEMPERATURE TREN GREATER THAN 557°F AND RISING  IF condenser available THEN transfer steam dump to STEAM PRESSURE mode using OP-126. Section 5.3 AND dump steam to condenser  OR - Dump steam using intact SG PORVs  Control feed flow to maintain SG levels	LOWING RX TRIP irects otherwise.  temperature.  D  STABLE AT OR TRENDING TO 557°F  • Control feed flow and steam dump to establish and maintain RCS temperature between 555°F AND 559°F		
Evaluat	or Note:	While the cr shut and the increasing t	ew is stabilizing crew sees that hen insert even	ng the plant af at RCS temper nt 8	ter the MSIVs	are e or	

Appendix D			Appendix D Operator Action			Fo	Form ES-D-2		
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	8	Page	44	of	78
Event Desc	Event Description:			S	mall Bre	ak LOCA			<u></u>
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						
							·	**************************************	

Simulator Operator:	On cue from the Lead Evaluator insert Trigger 8: Small Break LOCA

	RO / BOP	Identifies changing Primary plant conditions and recommends SI based on fold out criteria of ES-0.1 for rapidly decreasing Subcooling approaching the setpoint and Pressurizer level will not being able to be maintained > 5%
	SRO	Directs RO to actuate Safety Injection
·	RO	Manually actuates Safety Injection
E-0	SRO	Re-enters E-0 - performs a crew alignment brief then has crew verify:  Reactor Trip (YES)  Turbine Trip (YES)  AC emergency buses energized (YES)  Safety Injection – Actuated (Both Trains) (YES)  BPLF 4-1.*SI ACTUATED* - LIT (CONTINUOUSLY)
	SRO	Assigns foldout items of E-0 to both the RO and BOP  • RO:  o RCP Trip criteria o Alternate Miniflow Open/Shut criteria o RHR restart criteria • BOP  o Ruptured SG AFW Isolation criteria o AFW supply switchover criteria

Appendix D			Operator Action			Foi	Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	8	Page	45 of	78		
Event Desc	Event Description:			S	mall Brea	ak LOCA				
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

Evaluator Aide:	

# REACTOR TRIP OR SAFETY INJECTION

#### **FOLDOUT**

## • RCP TRIP CRITERIA

IF both of the following occur, THEN stop all RCPs.

- SI flow GREATER THAN 200 GPM
- RCS pressure LESS THAN 1400 PSIG

# ALTERNATE MINIFLOW OPEN/SHUT CRITERIA

- IF RCS pressure drops to less than 1800 PSIG, <u>THEN</u> verify alternate miniflow isolation OR miniflow block valves - SHUT
- IF RCS pressure rises to greater than 2200 PSIG, <u>THEN</u> verify alternate miniflow isolation AND miniflow block valves - OPEN

# RHR RESTART CRITERIA

 $\underline{\text{IF}}$  RCS pressure drops to less than 230 PSIG in an uncontrolled manner,  $\underline{\text{THEN}}$  restart RHR pumps to supply water to the RCS.

# RUPTURED SG AFW ISOLATION CRITERIA

 ${\rm I\!I\!I}$  all of the following occur to any SG,  ${\rm T\!I\!I\!I\!I\!I}$  stop feed flow by shutting the isolation valves (preferred) OR flow control valves to that SG:

- Any SC level rises in uncontrolled manner <u>OR</u> has abnormal accordary radiation
- Narrow range level GREATER THAN 25% [40%]

# AFW SUPPLY SWITCHOVER CRITERIA

IF CST level drops to less than 10%, THEN switch the AFW water supply to the ESW system using OP-137, 'AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM', Section 8.1.

Appendix D				Operator Action			Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	8	Page	<u>46</u>	of	78	
Event Desc	Event Description:			s	mall Bre	ak LOCA				
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

CREW	Identifies Containment Adverse Conditions
	Containment Pressure > 3 psig
SRO	Evaluate EAL Matrix.
RO	Verifiy CSIPs – all running (YES)
	'A' and 'B' running
	Verify RHR Pumps – all running (YES)
RO	'A' and 'B' running
	/ Cana D Tanning
RO	Safety Injection flow > 200 gpm (NO)
RO	Perform the following: a) Verify high head safety injection alignment: (1) CSIP suction from RWST valves - OPEN 1CS-291 (LCV-115B) (YES) 1CS-292 (LCV-115D) (YES) (2) VCT outlet valves - SHUT 1CS-165 (LCV-115C) (YES) 1CS-166 (LCV-115E) (YES) (3) Charging line isolation valves - SHUT 1CS-235 1CS-238 (4) BIT outlet valves - OPEN 1SI-3 (NO- under clearance) 1SI-4 (NO – unknown why) ATTEMPTS TO OPEN 1SI-4 (valve will NOT open) Informs SRO 1SI-4 will not OPEN
SRO	Directs RO actions when high head safety injection flow path can NOT be aligned. Establish any other high head injection flow path (listed in order of preference):  • Directs RO to OPEN 1SI-52 SA

Appendix D				Operator A	Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	9, 10, 11	Page	47	of	78
Event Desc	cription:	SI	-4 fai	lure, RCP 'B	3' and 'C' manu	al Trip, MS	LI failu	re	
Time -	Positio		Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

Evaluator Note:		The crew may have identified that Containment pressure was rising and established a Containment pressure setpoint < 3 psig and actuated MSLI earlier in the scenario.
	SRO	RCS Pressure - LESS THAN 230 PSIG (NO)
	CDO.	DOO D
Critical Task #2		Critical to secure RCPs with RCS pressure < 1400 psig and SI flow > 200 gpm prior to exiting E-0
	RO	< 1400 psig and SI flow > 200 gpm informs the SRO that RCP trip criteria is met and secures both RCP 'B' and RCP 'C'
Event 10		Identifies that RCP trip criteria is met based on RCS pressure
Evaluat	ors Note:	RCS pressure may be < 1400 psig by this point in the scenario. It may not be yet depending on the crews progression through the scenario. When the crew identifies that SI flow is > 200 gpm and RCS pressure is < 1400 psig they will secure RCPs IAW E-0 RCP trip criteria.
		Identifies that Safety Injection flow is now exceeding 200 gpm
Critical Task #1	RO	Critical to establish SI flow of > 200 gpm using alternate high head safety injection to cold legs prior to securing RCPs
Event 9		Locates MCB control for 1SI-52 SA and takes switch to OPEN Informs SRO that 1SI-52 SA is OPEN

Appendix D				Operator A	ction	Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	9, 10, 11	Page	48	of	78
Event Desc	ription:	SI	-4 fai	lure, RCP 'B	3' and 'C' manua	al Trip, MS	 LI failu	re	
Time	Positio	on		App	licant's Actions or	Behavior			

·	SRO	Main Steam Line Isolation — ACTUATED  • NO — automatic MSLI is failed  MAIN STEAM LINE ISOLATION ACTUATION CRITERIA  CNMT pressure - GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 3.0 PSIG  Any SG pressure - LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 601 PSIG  MANUAL - DEGRADATION TOWARDS AUTOMATIC ACTUATION
Event 11	RO / BOP	Directs crew to actuate MSLI  Actuates MSLI  Verifies MSIVs and Bypass Valves are SHUT  The crew should identify that the MSIV before seat drain valves 1MS-231, 1MS-266 and 1MS-301 have failed to shut and SHUT each valve.
	ВОР	Any SG pressure - 100 PSIG LOWER THAN PRESSURE IN TWO OTHER SGs (NO)
Evaluat	or Note:	With Containment pressure approaching 10 psig the SRO may assign a pressure value to the RO to manually actuate Containment Spray prior to Auto actuation.  When Containment Spray is actuated a Phase "B" actuation signal will also be generated. Depending on the crews pace through the procedures they may reach this point with RCPs still in operation and RCS pressure above the E-0 fold out criteria for tripping RCPs. IF the crew has not secured RCPs at this point they will now.
	SRO	Directs RO to manually actuate Containment Spray at a Containment pressure below 10 psig to prevent auto Containment Spray actuation.

Appendix D

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.	: NRC	Scenario #	5	Event#	9, 10, 11	Page	49	of	78
Event Desc	cription:	SI	-4 fai	lure, RCP 'B	and 'C' manu	- 5	LI failu		10
Time	Positio	on		Арр	licant's Actions or	· Behavior			

RO	Check CNMT Pressure - HAS REMAINED LESS THAN 10 PSIG (YES / NO - it will exceed 10 psig)  • Verify CNMT spray - ACTUATED (YES)  • Stop all RCPs  • Locates MCB switches for RCP's and STOPS  'B' and 'C' RCP					
ВОР	Verify AFW flow - AT LEAST 210 KPPH ESTABLISHED (YES)					
ВОР	Sequencer Load Block 9 (Manual Loading Permissive) – ACTUATED (BOTH TRAINS) (YES)					
ВОР	Energize AC buses 1A1 AND 1B1					
Evaluator Note:	E-0, Attachment 3 is located in the back of this guide.					
Evaluator Note:	E-0 Attachment 3 is included in the back of this scenario.  The RO will perform all board actions until the BOP completes Attachment 3. The BOP is permitted to properly align plant equipment IAW E-0 Attachment 3 without SRO approval.  The Scenario Guide still identifies tasks by board position because the time frame for completion of Attachment 3 is not predictable.					
ВОР	Verify Alignment Of Components From Actuation Of ESFAS Signals Using Attachment 3, "Safeguards Actuation Verification", While Continuing With This Procedure.					
ВОР	Directs AO to place 1A and 1B Air Compressor in the local control mode per E-0 Attachment 3 step 22					

Ар	pendix [	)		Operator A	ction	Forn	n ES-[	)-2	
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	9, 10, 11	Page	<u>50</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	ription:	SI	-4 fai	lure, RCP 'B	and 'C' manu	al Trip, MS	LI failu	re	
Time	Positio	on		Арр	licant's Actions or	Behavior			

	ulator unicator	Acknowledge t Compressor in 3 step 22	he request to the local cont	place 1A and rol mode per	1B Air E-0 Attachment				
Simulato	r Operator	When directed the local contro Run APP\air\ac	ol mode:	A and 1B Air (	Compressor in				
1	ulator unicator	When the APP for 1A and 1B Air Compressor has completed running call the MCR and inform them that the air compressors are running in local control.							
		E-0, Attachment	<b>ID</b> discharge cı	oss-connect v	breakers for the alves, referring to				
,	ВОР	VALVE  1GS-170 1GS-169 1GS-218 1GS-219	CUBICLE  4A 4B 14D 14E	VALVE 1CS-171 1CS-168 1CS-220 1CS-217	CUBICLE  4D 7D 9D 12C				
Commu	ınicator:	Acknowledge r for the CSIP su E-0, Attachment	ction and disc	ock and turn o harge cross-o	n the breakers connect valves				
Simulator	Operator:	When requeste discharge cros When the APP E-0, Attachmen	s-connect valv has completed	/es: Run APP <sup>v</sup> I running info	cvc\Path-1 Att. 6				

Appendix D				Operator A	ction	Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	9, 10, 11	Page	<u>51</u>	of	78
Event Desc	ription:	SI	-4 fai	lure, RCP 'B	' and 'C' manu	al Trip, MS	 Ll failu	ıre	
Time	Positio	on		Арр	licant's Actions or	· Behavior			

Examin	ers Note:	used when ch will be < 557°	cure therefore V necking RCS ter and dropping – antil SG level > 4	mperature.  RC: - control FF, ma	aintain total FF
	RO	559°F Using T  TABLE 1: R(  Guidance is	CS TEMPERATURE CONT applicable until a running. THEN use w	ROL GUIDELINES FOLI	LOWING RX TRIP frects otherwise. temperature.
	RO	í	SHUT (YES) lves – SHUT (YE ock Valves - AT I		•
	SRO	UNCON DEPRE  Any SG OR UNCON CNMT	F pressure - DRONTROLLED MAN ESSURIZED (NC F - ABNORMAL F NTROLLED LEV Pressure - NOR O E-1, "LOSS O ", Step 1.	NNER OR COM )) RADIATION (NO EL RISE (NO) MAL	

Ap	penaix L	)		Operator A	ction	Forr	n ES-[	)-2	
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	9, 10, 11	Page	52	of	78
Event Desc	ription:	SI	-4 fai	lure, RCP 'B	' and 'C' manu	al Trip, MS	LI failu	re	
Time	Positio				licant's Actions or				**************************************

E-1	Loss Of Reactor or Secondary Coolant
Procedure Note:	Foldout applies
	Performs alignment brief with crew
	Assigns foldout items of E-1 to crew (may assign both to the RO if the BOP is still performing Attachment 3)
	• RO:
	RCP Trip criteria
SRO	o RHR restart criteria
	Alternate Miniflow Open/Shut criteria
	Cold Leg Recirculation Switchover criteria
	• BOP
	AFW supply switchover criteria
	Secondary Integrity criteria
	o E-3 Transition criteria

Ар	Appendix D			Operator A	ction	Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event#	9, 10, 11	Page	53	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	ription:	S	l-4 fai	lure, RCP 'B	' and 'C' manu	al Trip, MSI	 LI failu	re	
Time	Positio	on		Арр	licant's Actions or	Behavior			

**Evaluator Aide:** E-1 Foldout

#### FOLDOUT

## \* RCP TRIP CRITERIA

IF both of the following occur, THEN stop all RCPs:

- SI flow GREATER THAN 200 GPM
- RCS pressure LESS THAN 1400 PSIG

## AFW SUPPLY SWITCHOVER CRITERIA

IF CST level drops to less than 10%, <u>THEN</u> switch the AFW water supply to the ESW system using OP-137, "AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM", Section 8.1.

#### . RHR RESTART CRITERIA

IF RCS pressure drops to less than 230 PSIG in an uncontrolled manner, <u>THEN</u> restart RHR pumps to supply water to the RCS.

## ALTERNATE MINIFLOW OPEN/SHUT CRITERIA

- IF RCS pressure drops to less than 1800 PSIG, <u>THEN</u> verify alternate miniflow isolation OR miniflow block valves - SHUT
- IF RCS pressure rises to greater than 2200 PSIG, THEN verify alternate miniflow isolation AND miniflow block valves - OPEN

#### SECONDARY INTEGRITY CRITERIA

IF any of the following occurs, <u>THEN</u> GO TO E-2, "FAULTED STEAM GENERATOR ISOLATION", Step 1.

- Any SG pressure DROPS IN AN UNCONTROLLED MANNER AND THAT SG HAS NOT BEEN ISOLATED
- Any SG COMPLETELY DEPRESSURIZED AND THAT SG HAS NOT BEEN ISOLATED.

### • E-3 TRANSITION CRITERIA

IF any SG level rises in an uncontrolled manner <u>OR</u> any SG has abnormal radiation levels, <u>THEN</u> GO TO E-3, "STEAM GENERATOR TUBE RUPTURE", Step 1.

# COLD LEG RECIRCULATION SWITCHOVER CRITERIA

 $\underline{\text{IF}}$  RWST level drops to less than 23.4% (2/4 Low-Low alarm),  $\underline{\text{THEN}}$  GO TO ES-1.3, "TRANSFER TO COLD LEG RECIRCULATION", Step 1 .

SRO	Initiate Monitoring Of Critical Safety Function Status Trees.
RO	Maintain RCP Seal Injection Flow Between 8 GPM And 13 GPM.

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:		Scenario #	5	Event#	9, 10, 11	Page	<u>54</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	Event Description: SI-4 failure, RCP 'B' and 'C' manual Trip, MSLI failure								
Time	Positio	on	Applicant's Actions or Behavior						

	BP	Check Intact SG Levels: Any level - > 25% [40%]  (YES / NO depends on monitoring and control – should be YES IF NO then Maintain total FF > 210 KKPH until level > 40% in at least 1 intact SG)  Control food flows to see it is a little of the seed flows to see it is a little of the					
		<ul> <li>Control feed flow to maintain all intact levels between 25% And 50% [40% And 50%].</li> <li>Any level – Rising in an uncontrolled manner (NO)</li> </ul>					
		Check PRZ PORV AND Block Valves:					
	RO	<ul> <li>Verify AC buses 1A1 AND 1B1 – ENERGIZED (YES)</li> <li>Check PRZ PORVs – SHUT (YES)</li> <li>Check block valves - AT LEAST ONE OPEN (YES)</li> <li>IF a PRZ PORV opens on high pressure, THEN verify it shuts after pressure drops to less than opening setpoint.</li> </ul>					
	RO	Check SI Termination Criteria:  RCS subcooling - > 10F [40F] - C 20F [50F] - M (NO)					
		Check CNMT Spray Status:					
	SRO	<ul> <li>Check any CNMT spray pump – RUNNING         (NOT at this time but with increasing Containment pressure         an automatic actuation will occur – The SRO should direct         the crew to manually actuate Containment Spray at a         conservative pressure below the automatic actuation         setpoint of 10 psig)</li> <li>Consult plant operations staff to determine if CNMT spray</li> </ul>					
		should be placed in standby.					
0:							
Simulator Communicator		IF contacted for CNMT spray pump evaluation tell CRS that at this time leave the CNMT spray pumps running.					

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2				
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	9, 10, 11	Page	<u>55</u>	of	<u>78</u>	
Event Description: S			-4 fai	lure, RCP 'B	3' and 'C' manu	al Trip, MS	LI failu	re		
Time	Positio		Applicant's Actions or Behavior							

	Check Source Range Detector Status:						
RO	Intermediate range flux - < 5x10-11 AMPS (YES)						
	Verify source range detectors – ENERGIZED (YES) Transfer nuclear recorder to source range scale.						
	(Transfers NR-45 to source range scale)						
	Check RHR Pump Status:						
	Check RHR pump suction – ALIGNED TO RWST						
	RWST Suction OPEN						
RO	• RHR A: 1SI-322 (YES)						
	• RHR B: 1SI-322 (YES)						
	RCS Pressure - > 230 psig (YES)						
	RCS pressure - STABLE OR RISING (YES)						
	Stop RHR pumps – (STOPS BOTH RHR PUMPS)						
	Check RCS And SG Pressures:						
ВОР	Check for both of the following:						
/ RO	All SG pressures – Stable or Rising (YES)						
	RCS pressure - Stable or Rising (YES)						
	Establish CCW Flow To The RHR Heat Exchangers:  • Verify both CCW pumps – RUNNING (No only 'B' CCW)						
RO	• Open 1CC-167						
	• Varify CCW flow to the DUD have						
	Verify CCW flow to the RHR heat exchanger						
505	Check EDG Status: Check AC emergency buses 1A-SA AND 1B-SB – ENERGIZED BY OFFSITE POWER (YES) Check bus voltages						
ВОР	Check breakers 105 and 125 CLOSED (YES)						
	Check any EDG – RUNNING UNLOADED (YES)						
	·						
RO	Reset SI						

	<del></del>			**************************************					
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	9, 10, 11	Page	<u>56</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	ription:	SI	-4 fai	lure, RCP 'B	' and 'C' manu	al Trip, MSI	_l failu	re	
Time	Positio	on		Арр	licant's Actions or	Behavior	· A _ NF W PA		

Form ES-D-2

	ВОР	Manually realign safeguards equipment following a loss of offsite power Shutdown any unloaded EDGs using OP-155 section 7
Simul Commur		Acknowledge the request, state that you are heading out to the EDGs and will call back when you are there.
	SRO	Initiate Evaluation Of Plant Status:  RHR system - CAPABLE OF COLD LEG RECIRCULATION (YES)  Check auxiliary AND radwaste processing building radiation – NORMAL (YES)  Check RCS Status: Check for both of the following:  RCS pressure – LESS THAN 230 PSIG (NO)  Any RHR HX header flow - GREATER THAN 1000 GPM (NO)  GO TO ES-1.2, "POST LOCA COOLDOWN AND DEPRESSURIZATION", Step 1.

Appendix D

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	5	Event#	9, 10, 11	Page	<u>57</u>	of	78
Event Desc	ription:	SI	-4 fai	lure, RCP 'B	' and 'C' manu	al Trip, MS	LI failu	re	
Time	Positio				licant's Actions or				

ES-1.2		POST LOCA COOLDOWN AND DEPRESSURIZATION
	SRO	Implements ES-1.2
		Performs crew alignment brief
		Reset SI
		Manually Realign Safeguards Equipment Following A Loss     Of Offsite Power.
	RO	Reset Phase A AND Phase B Isolation Signals.
		Open Instrument Air AND Nitrogen To CNMT:
		o 1IA-819
		o 1SI-287
		Monitor AC Buses:
		Check AC emergency buses 1A-SA AND 1B-SB – ENERGIZED BY OFFSITE POWER (YES)
	ВОР	Check bus voltages
		Check breakers 105 and 125 CLOSED (YES)
		<ul> <li>Check all non-emergency AC buses – ENERGIZED (YES)</li> </ul>
Procedure	e Caution	PRZ heaters should <b>NOT</b> be energized until PRZ water level indicates greater than minimum recommended by plant operations staff to ensure heaters are covered.

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	9, 10, 11	Page	<u>58</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	ription:	SI	-4 fai	lure, RCP 'B	' and 'C' manu	al Trip, MS	LI failu	re	
Time	Positio	on		Арр	licant's Actions or	Behavior			

		Applicant's Actions or Benavior
		Secure PRZ Heaters:  • Place backup heaters in the OFF position.
		Verify control heaters – OFF (YES)
		Consult Plant Ops Staff for recommended minimum     PRZ water level to keep heaters covered
	RO	Check RHR Pump Status: (OFF)  • Aligned to RWST (YES)
		RCS Pressure > 230 psig (YES)
		RCS Pressure – stable or increasing (YES)
-		Check RHR pump suction aligned to RWST (YES)
		Stop RHR pumps
		Previously Stopped
Evaluato	or Note:	At some point during the implementation of ES-1.2 the break will clear and the Safety Injection flow filling the RCS with cold RWST water will cause pressure and temperature reduction.  Soon afterward the pressure will decrease to < 650 psig allowing the Safety Injection Accumulators to inject into the RCS. The injection will cause further temperature and pressure reductions. The critical safety function status tree for RCS integrity will begin to toggle from Green to Yellow to Orange to Red. Eventually RCS Integrity will remain RED and the crew will transition to FR-P.1
	ВОР	<ul> <li>Check Intact SG Levels: Any level - GREATER THAN 25% [40%] (YES)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Control feed flow to maintain all intact levels between 25% and 50% [40% and 50%].</li> </ul>
		After the law steem and the second se
Procedu	re Note:	After the low steam pressure SI signal is blocked, main steamline isolation will occur if the high steam pressure rate setpoint is exceeded.

	*								
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario#	5	Event #	9, 10, 11	Page	<u>59</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	ription:	SI	-4 fail	ure, RCP 'B	' and 'C' manua	al Trip, MS	LI failu	re	
Time	Positio	on		Арр	licant's Actions or	Behavior			

Form ES-D-2

	RO	Check PRZ Pressure: Pressure - LESS THAN 2000 PSIG (YES)     Block low steam pressure SI     Initiate RCS Cooldown To Cold Shutdown: Maintain
		cooldown rate in RCS cold legs - LESS THAN 100°F/HR
	:	
EOP FR-P.1		Response to Imminent Pressurized Thermal Shock
	SRO	Implements FR-P.1 Performs crew alignment brief
	SRO	Foldout applies Assigns RO and BOP foldout actions  RO – None BOP – AFW Supply Switchover criteria, Cold Leg Recirculation Switchover criteria
<b>Part</b> (		
Evaluato	or Aide:	FR-P.1 Foldout

## RESPONSE TO IMMINENT PRESSURIZED THERMAL SHOCK

#### **FOLDOUT**

Appendix D

AFW SUPPLY SWITCHOVER CRITERIA

IF CST level drops to less than 10%, <u>THEN</u> switch the AFW water supply to the ESW system using OP-137, "AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM", Section 8.1.

COLD LEG RECIRCULATION SWITCHOVER CRITERIA

IF RWST level drops to less than 23.4% (2/4 Low-Low alarm), THEN GO TO ES-1.3, "TRANSFER TO COLD LEG RECIRCULATION", Step 1.

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	9, 10, 11	Pogo			70
Event Desc			_		and 'C' manu	Page al Trip, MSI		of re	<u>78</u>
Time Position					licant's Actions or	*			

	Check RCS Pressure:
	Check for both of the following:
RO	RCS pressure - LESS THAN 230 PSIG
	(NO / YES – it will be soon)
	<ul> <li>Any RHR HX header flow - &gt; 1000 GPM (NO)</li> </ul>
	i coo or m (no)
	Check PCS Cold Log Townsons To L
RO	Check RCS Cold Leg Temperature Trend:
	<ul> <li>Check RCS Cold Leg Temperatures - STABLE OR RISING (NO)</li> </ul>
	A faulted SG is any SC that is decreed:
Procedure Note:	A faulted SG is any SG that is depressurizing in an
	uncontrolled manner or is completely depressurized.
	Stop RCS Cooldown:
	Verify SG PORVs – SHUT (YES)
ВОР	Verify condenser steam dump valves – SHUT (YES)
	Check RHR system - IN SHUTDOWN COOLING MODE (NO)
	Any non-raulted SG level - > 25% [40%] (YFS)
	Control feed flow to non-faulted SG(s) to stop RCS cooldown.
· ·	IF the TDAFW pump is the only available source of feed flow,
Procedure Caution:	THEN maintain steam supply to the TDAFW pump from one
	SG.
	Minimize PCS Cooldown From Fault - 1 00()
BOP	Minimize RCS Cooldown From Faulted SG(s): Check any SG – FAULTED (NO)
	ONE ON ANY SO - PAOLIED (NO)
	OL L DD7 D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D
50	Check PRZ PORV Block Valves:
RO	<ul> <li>Verify power to block valves – AVAILABLE (YES)</li> </ul>
	Check block valves - AT LEAST ONE OPEN (YES)
Procedure Note:	IF PRZ PORV opens on high pressure, Step 6 should be
	repeated after pressure drops to less than PORV setpoint.
	Check PRZ PORVs:
	Check all of the following:
50	Check LTOPS control switches - IN NORMAL (NOT
RO	BLOCKED) (NO – BLOCKED)
	Check PRZ pressure - < 2335 psig (YES)
	<ul> <li>Verify PRZ PORVs – SHUT (YES)</li> </ul>

Appendix D

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	9, 10, 11	Page	61	of	<u>78</u>
Event Desc	ription:	SI	-4 fai	lure, RCP 'B	' and 'C' manu	U	-		<u></u>
Time	Positio	on		Арр	licant's Actions or	· Behavior		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Check SI Flow - > 200 gpm (YES)  Check SI Termination Criteria: Check for both of the following: RCS subcooling -> 60°F [90°F] - C (NO)  Procedure Caution: Following a complete loss of normal seal cooling, the affected RCP(s) should NOT be started prior to a status evaluation.  Check If An RCP Should Be Started: RCS subcooling - GREATER THAN 10°F [40°F] - C (NO) Go to step 32  Following an excessive cooldown, reactor vessel stress must be relieved to enhance and maintain vessel integrity. Do NOT perform any actions that raise pressure OR cause an RCS cooldown until the soak is complete.  Procedure Note:  Even if a soak period is required, steam may be released from intact SGs with pressure higher than the saturation pressure for lowest cold leg temperature.  Determine RCS Soak Requirements: RCS cooldown rate -> 100°F in any 60 min period Perform one hour RCS soak:  Maintain RCS pressure stable.  Maintain RCS pressure stable.  Maintain RCS pressure stable.  Perform actions of other procedures that do NOT cause an RCS cooldown OR raise pressure.  Examiners Note:  END OF SCENARIO  Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to FREEZE  Announce "CREW UPDATE" - The NRC has the shift. Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.  When directed by the Lead Evaluator go to FREEZE		
Procedure Caution:  Following a complete loss of normal seal cooling, the affected RCP(s) should NOT be started prior to a status evaluation.  Check If An RCP Should Be Started: RCS subcooling - GREATER THAN 10°F [40°F] - C (NO) Go to step 32  Following an excessive cooldown, reactor vessel stress must be relieved to enhance and maintain vessel integrity. Do NOT perform any actions that raise pressure OR cause an RCS cooldown until the soak is complete.  Procedure Note:  Even if a soak period is required, steam may be released from intact SGs with pressure higher than the saturation pressure for lowest cold leg temperature.  Determine RCS Soak Requirements: RCS cooldown rate - > 100°F in any 60 min period Perform one hour RCS soak:  Maintain RCS temperature stable.  Maintain RCS pressure stable.  Maintain RCS pressure stable.  Perform actions of other procedures that do NOT cause an RCS cooldown OR raise pressure.  Examiners Note:  END OF SCENARIO  Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to FREEZE  Announce "CREW UPDATE" – The NRC has the shift. Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.	RO	Check SI Flow - > 200 gpm (YES)
Check If An RCP Should Be Started: RCS subcooling - GREATER THAN 10°F [40°F] - C (NO) Go to step 32  Following an excessive cooldown, reactor vessel stress must be relieved to enhance and maintain vessel integrity. Do NOT perform any actions that raise pressure OR cause an RCS cooldown until the soak is complete.  Even if a soak period is required, steam may be released from intact SGs with pressure higher than the saturation pressure for lowest cold leg temperature.  Determine RCS Soak Requirements: RCS cooldown rate - > 100°F in any 60 min period Perform one hour RCS soak:  • Maintain RCS temperature stable. • Maintain RCS pressure stable. • Perform actions of other procedures that do NOT cause an RCS cooldown OR raise pressure.  Examiners Note:  END OF SCENARIO  Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to FREEZE  Announce "CREW UPDATE" - The NRC has the shift. Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.	SRO	Check for both of the following:
SRO  Check If An RCP Should Be Started: RCS subcooling - GREATER THAN 10°F [40°F] - C (NO) Go to step 32  Following an excessive cooldown, reactor vessel stress must be relieved to enhance and maintain vessel integrity. Do NOT perform any actions that raise pressure OR cause an RCS cooldown until the soak is complete.  Procedure Note:  Even if a soak period is required, steam may be released from intact SGs with pressure higher than the saturation pressure for lowest cold leg temperature.  Determine RCS Soak Requirements: RCS cooldown rate - > 100°F in any 60 min period Perform one hour RCS soak:  Maintain RCS temperature stable.  Maintain RCS pressure stable.  Perform actions of other procedures that do NOT cause an RCS cooldown OR raise pressure.  Examiners Note:  END OF SCENARIO  Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to FREEZE  Announce "CREW UPDATE" – The NRC has the shift. Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.	Procedure Caution:	Following a complete loss of normal seal cooling, the affected
Procedure Caution:  Following an excessive cooldown, reactor vessel stress must be relieved to enhance and maintain vessel integrity. Do NOT perform any actions that raise pressure OR cause an RCS cooldown until the soak is complete.  Even if a soak period is required, steam may be released from intact SGs with pressure higher than the saturation pressure for lowest cold leg temperature.  Determine RCS Soak Requirements: RCS cooldown rate - > 100°F in any 60 min period Perform one hour RCS soak:  Maintain RCS temperature stable.  Maintain RCS pressure stable.  Perform actions of other procedures that do NOT cause an RCS cooldown OR raise pressure.  Examiners Note:  END OF SCENARIO  Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to FREEZE  Announce "CREW UPDATE" – The NRC has the shift. Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.		to (3) should NOT be started prior to a status evaluation.
Procedure Caution:  De relieved to enhance and maintain vessel integrity. Do NOT perform any actions that raise pressure OR cause an RCS cooldown until the soak is complete.  Even if a soak period is required, steam may be released from intact SGs with pressure higher than the saturation pressure for lowest cold leg temperature.  Determine RCS Soak Requirements: RCS cooldown rate - > 100°F in any 60 min period Perform one hour RCS soak:  • Maintain RCS temperature stable.  • Maintain RCS pressure stable.  • Perform actions of other procedures that do NOT cause an RCS cooldown OR raise pressure.  Examiners Note:  END OF SCENARIO  Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to FREEZE  Announce "CREW UPDATE" – The NRC has the shift. Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.	SRO	RCS subcooling - GREATER THAN 10°F [40°F] - C (NO)
Procedure Caution:  De relieved to enhance and maintain vessel integrity. Do NOT perform any actions that raise pressure OR cause an RCS cooldown until the soak is complete.  Even if a soak period is required, steam may be released from intact SGs with pressure higher than the saturation pressure for lowest cold leg temperature.  Determine RCS Soak Requirements: RCS cooldown rate - > 100°F in any 60 min period Perform one hour RCS soak:  • Maintain RCS temperature stable.  • Maintain RCS pressure stable.  • Perform actions of other procedures that do NOT cause an RCS cooldown OR raise pressure.  Examiners Note:  END OF SCENARIO  Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to FREEZE  Announce "CREW UPDATE" – The NRC has the shift. Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.		
Determine RCS Soak Requirements: RCS cooldown rate - > 100°F in any 60 min period Perform one hour RCS soak:  • Maintain RCS temperature stable.  • Maintain RCS pressure stable.  • Perform actions of other procedures that do NOT cause an RCS cooldown OR raise pressure.  Examiners Note:  Examiners Note:  END OF SCENARIO  Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to FREEZE  Announce "CREW UPDATE" – The NRC has the shift. Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.	Procedure Caution:	perform any actions that raise pressure OR cause an RCS
Determine RCS Soak Requirements: RCS cooldown rate - > 100°F in any 60 min period Perform one hour RCS soak:  • Maintain RCS temperature stable.  • Maintain RCS pressure stable.  • Perform actions of other procedures that do NOT cause an RCS cooldown OR raise pressure.  Examiners Note:  Examiners Note:  END OF SCENARIO  Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to FREEZE  Announce "CREW UPDATE" – The NRC has the shift. Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.		
RCS cooldown rate - > 100°F in any 60 min period Perform one hour RCS soak:  • Maintain RCS temperature stable.  • Maintain RCS pressure stable.  • Perform actions of other procedures that do NOT cause an RCS cooldown OR raise pressure.  Examiners Note:  END OF SCENARIO  Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to FREEZE  Announce "CREW UPDATE" – The NRC has the shift. Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.	Procedure Note:	intact SGs with pressure higher than the saturation pressure for
RCS cooldown rate - > 100°F in any 60 min period Perform one hour RCS soak:  • Maintain RCS temperature stable.  • Maintain RCS pressure stable.  • Perform actions of other procedures that do NOT cause an RCS cooldown OR raise pressure.  Examiners Note:  END OF SCENARIO  Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to FREEZE  Announce "CREW UPDATE" – The NRC has the shift. Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.		
Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to FREEZE  Lead Evaluator  Announce "CREW UPDATE" – The NRC has the shift. Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.		RCS cooldown rate - > 100°F in any 60 min period Perform one hour RCS soak:  • Maintain RCS temperature stable.  • Maintain RCS pressure stable.  • Perform actions of other procedures that do NOT cause
Lead Evaluator  Announce "CREW UPDATE" – The NRC has the shift.  Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.	Examiners Note:	END OF SCENARIO
Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not discuss the scenario.		Direct the Simulator Operator to place the Simulator to
Simulator Operator When directed by the Lead Evaluator go to FREEZE	Lead Evaluator	Inform the crew to remain seated at their desk and to not
	Simulator Operator	When directed by the Lead Evaluator go to FREEZE

Appendix D

Appendix D			Operator Action			Form ES-D-2		
On Tord No.	NDO O							
Op Test No.: Event Desc		enario # 5 OP-134 Se	Event #	1 cond Condonos	Page ite Booster Pum	<u>62</u>	of	<u>78</u>
Time	Position	01 104 00		olicant's Actions		ip Sta	rt Up	····
			, 'P	Jilicant 3 Actions	or Denavior			
5.6. S	econd Conde	nsate Booste	er Pump Start	Up				
NOTE:	Letters and/o Pump A.	r numbers in t	the parenthesi	s are for Conde	nsate Booster			
5.6.1. In	itial Conditio	ns					4	
1.	One Con	densate Boos	ter Pump is in	service per Sec	tion 5.5.			
2.	Condens	ate Booster P	ump B (A) Loc	k-Out Relay res	et.			
			CAUTION				Ī	
To preve	nt damaging t	he CBP recirc	valves, do no	t operate the se	cond Condensat	te		
Booster	Pump for more	e than 1.5 hou	ırs with MFP s	uction flow less	than 4500 kpph.			
3.		Power is great ts, such as sw	ter than 5%.( /apping pump	This initial Cond	ition is N/A for sl	hort		
4.	CPD Ope	erator and Che changes in th	emistry have b e Condensate	een notified of p System.	otential flow and	ł		
5.6.2. Pi	rocedural Ste	ps		•				
1.	PERFOR Attachme	M prestart chent 6.	ecks on Cond	ensate Booster I	<sup>D</sup> ump B(A) per			
2.	VERIFY CONDENSATE BOOSTER PUMP B (A) RECIRC, 1CE-261 (1CE-220) in MODU and shut.							
			CAUTION				I	
There ar	e no Condens	ate Booster P		otect the pump	from running wit	hout		
seal wate	er.		k k g	te	ranamiy mi	. 10UL		
3.		PK-2308 (PK-2 DLLER to MAN	2307) CNDST I and zero the	BSTR PUMP B demand signal	(A) SPEED	•	l	
4.	VERIFY			=	BOOSTER PU	MP		
OP-134			Rev.	45		Page	23 of	119

Op Test No.: NRC Scenario # 5 Event # 1 Page <u>63</u>					
<u> </u>	of 7	78			
Event Description: OP-134 Section 5.6 – Second Condensate Booster Pump Start Up					
Time Position Applicant's Actions or Behavior					

#### 5.6.2 Procedural Steps (continued)

NOTE: Computer points listed in Section 6.0 of this procedure may be monitored for information.

NOTE: When the Condensate Booster Pump control switch is placed to the OTABLE.

When the Condensate Booster Pump control switch is placed to the START position, the Aux Lube Oil Pump will start and supply the VSF Coupling with oil until oil pressure is greater than or equal to 10 psig as indicated on PI-01LO-2304B(A), at which time the Condensate Booster Pump starts.

#### CAUTION

The amount of time the associated recirc valve, 1CE-261 (1CE-220) is open, should be minimized due to lack of lubrication without Condensate Booster Pump running.

 PLACE the control switch CONDENSATE BOOSTER PUMP B (A) RECIRC, 1CE-261 (1CE-220) in the OPEN position immediately prior to starting Condensate Booster Pump B (A).

NOTE: Starting the second Condensate Booster Pump may cause the previously running pump controller to reject to Manual. This is due to the speed sensor on the pump being started initially providing a speed input signal that is based on electrical noise. If the running CBP controller rejects to manual, it is permissible to return the controller to Auto once the CBP being started reaches the no-load speed. If the controller again rejects to manual, then further investigation would be required.

START B (A) Condensate Booster Pump.

- Locally VERIFY Condensate Booster Pump B (A) Aux Lube Oil Pump has stopped.
- CHECK differential pressure across the Pall Replaceable Duplex Filter, as indicated between PI-01LO-2304B1 and PI-01LO-2304B2 (PI-01LO-2304A1 and PI-01LO-2304A2) is less than 15 PSI (less than 9 PSI when oil temperature has warmed up to normal).
- IF differential pressure across the Pall Replaceable Duplex Filter is greater than or equal to 15 PSI, THEN SWAP to the idle/out of service filter per Section 8.15 (greater than or equal to 9 PSI when oil temperature has warmed up to normal).

	OD 404		
	OP-134	Day 45	
- 1		Rev. 45	Denne 34 af 4×n
			Page 24 of 119 i

6.

Appendix D		Operator Action		Fo	Form ES-D-2			
Op Test No.:	NRC	Scenario #	5	Event #	1	Page	<u>64</u>	of 78
Event Desc	ription:	OP-13	4 Sec	tion 5.6 – Se	cond Con	ndensate Booster	Pump Star	
Time	Positio	on		Ар	plicant's A	ctions or Behavior		-

## 5.6.2 Procedural Steps (continued)

1100	edurar Stehs (commided)	
10.	SLOWLY INCREASE the demand signal on PK-2308 (PK-2307) CNDST BSTR PUMP B (A) SPEED CONTROLLER to match the demand signal on the previously running Condensate Booster Pump Speed Controller.	
11.	WHEN the demand signals are matched, THEN PLACE PK-2308 (PK-2307) CNDST BSTR PUMP B (A) SPEED CONTROLLER to AUTO.	
12.	PLACE the control switch for CONDENSATE BOOSTER PUMP B (A) RECIRC, 1CE-261 (1CE-220) in the MODU position.	
13.	After 5 to 10 minutes of running, VERIFY the VSF coupling oil level is in the normal operating range	

100 401		
OP-134	D 20	
1 (1) 1(1)-1	Rev. 45	. Daws DC -5446
L	1101.70	Page 25 of 119
		* 490 20 01 113

## Scenario Outline HARRIS 2011 NRC SCENARIO 5 Attachment 1 OWP-RP-06

Form ES-D-1

				OWP-RF-06 Sheet 1 of S
			EIR Number:	
1.	OWP - RP-06	Clear	W/O Number: ance Number:	
2.	System: Reactor Prote	ction_		
3.	Component: B SG LEVE	<u>PL</u>		
<b>4.</b>	Scope: LCO action re protection channel I III (LI-01FW-0486), c	quired due to inoperable (LI-01FW-0484), II (LI-01FW-0483).	≥ 5G B narrow 01FW-0485),	range level
5.	Applicable Requirement and 3) and 3.3.3.6 (	ts: 3.3.1 (Modes 1 and Modes 1, 2, and 3)	2), 3.3.2 (M	odes 1, 2,
6.	Lights for the other SF/FF mismatch channe remain OPERARUE (FR/M	revent a Reactor Trip in at a time, by verifying channels are de-energize ls including steam flow 88B & FB/488A not trippe For Maintenance on chann	corresponding ed. 2) Both pressure com	g Trip Status associated pensation must
7.	Component lineup comp	leted per attached	Signature	/
g.	Testing required on rinoperable. Mone	edundarit equipment while		
9.	Testing/Action requir	ed to restore operabilit	y. (n/a if	tracked on EIR}
	MST-IQ026 for C	han I or		<del></del>
	MST-10028 for C	han III or han IV		
	Channel Check	IIGIE I Y	·	
		han IV	Signature	Date
10.	Component lineups res			/
			Signature	Date
11.	Remarks:			
12.	Reviewed By: Superint	tendent - Shift Operatio	ns	No. to
After Submit		Sview signature this ow		Date DA RECORD and should
o amar t	ceed to positive SEIVI	<b>. 375</b>		
OWP	-RP	Rev. 16		Page 35 of

# Scenario Outline HARRIS 2011 NRC SCENARIO 5 Attachment 1 OWP-RP-06

Form ES-D-1

OWP-RP-06 Sheet 2 of 5

Component ID		ion for	Resto	ored				
or Number		rability	Posit	tion				
	Initial	/Verified	Initial/	Verified				
B SG LEVI	EL PROTECTIO	M CHANNEL I	(LT-484)					
	B SG LEVEL PROTECTION CHANNEL I (LI-484)							
	In PIC 1 on	Card Cl-861						
NOTE: The Master Test	Switch may	be positione	d to TEST for					
rionniesucocim	a. It is no	t required to	י+ ידים שור ביל ז	meet Tech				
specs. Operat:	ing this swi	tch before or	merating the hi	ershia				
Switches aids in troubleshooting by maintaining system								
conditions the same as they were when the trouble occurred.								
- Concurrent veri	ification is	preferred wh	ills tripping b	Artables				
SW6 (LS/484D) Master Test		p	rre cribbing i	MIRCADIES.				
Switch for LS/484	TEST	1	NORMAL	,				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
<u> </u>	In PIC 1 on a	Card C1-829:						
BS1 (LB/484A Low Low Level								
RX Trip)	TEST	/	NORMAL	/				
BS2 (LB/494B Low Level for								
SF/FF Mismatch RX Trip)	TEST	/	NORMAL					
BS3 (LB/484C for P-14)	TE ST	/	NORMAL	/				
On TSLB-2 (Check the following):								
SG B LO LO LVL LB 484A								
(Window 5-1)	energi zed	/	DE-ENERGIZED	/				
SG B LO LVL LB 484B		•						
(Window 2-1)	energi zed	/	DE-ENERGIZED					
SG B HI HI LVL LB 4940								
(Window 8-1)	ENERGI ZED	1	DO _ PRODUCT TOO	*				

OWP-R	P	Day 40	
0131 33	l .	Rev. 16	Page 36 of 104
			1 KGG 30 VI IV4

## Scenario Outline HARRIS 2011 NRC SCENARIO 5 Attachment 1 OWP-RP-06

Form ES-D-1

OWF-RF-06 Sheet 3 of 5

_	Post	tion for						
Component ID or Number		erability	Restored					
or number	Initial/Verified		Position Initial/Verified					
TO ACC A POWER				Aetriisd				
B SG LEVE	B SG LEVEL PROTECTION CHANNEL II (LI-485)							
To DEG D and Good and and								
NOTE: The Master Test Switch may be positioned to TEST for								
NOIE: The Master Test	t Switch may	/ be position	ed to TEST for					
troubleshooting. It is not required to be in TEST to meet Tech								
Specs. Operating this switch before operating the bistable switches aids in troubleshooting by maintaining system								
conditions the	same as the	EV were when	intaining syst	em 				
			•					
Concurrent ver	lfication is	preferred w	hile tripping )	bistables.				
and (ne) 4ear) Mascer Jest								
Switch for LS/485	TEST	/_	NORMAL	1				
			•					
	In PIC 2 on	Card C2-829:						
BS1 (LB/485A Low Low Level RX Trip)								
	TEST	/	NORMAL	/				
BS2 (LB/485B Low Level for								
SF/FF Mismatch RX Trip)	TEST	/	NORMAL	1				
B93 (LB/485C for P-14)	TEST	/	NORMAL					
	On T	SLB-2						
SG B LO LO LVL LB 485A	(uneck the	following):						
(Window 5-2)	ENERGIZED	,						
SG B LO LVL LB 485B	THERGIVED	/	DE-ENERGIZED	/				
(Window 2-2)	ENERGIZED	,						
SG B HI HI LVL LB 485C	EMERGIVED	/	DE-ENERGIZED	/				
(Window 8-2)	ENERGIZED	,						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	EMERG12ED		DE-ENERGIZED	/				
On Main Control Board:								
	CAUT	ION						
manife and the second second								
Prior to placing the SG LVI	ATWS panel	bypass switch	h to normal, w	erify the A				
and B train trouble lights the AMSAC panel.	and the A a	nd B train tr	ip lights are	not lit on				
Famer;								
CG THE ARMS DANGE THE								
SG LVL ATWS PANEL BYPASS Switch	*******		•					
	BYPASS	/	NORMAL					

OWP-RP	Day 40	
2111 11	Rev. 16	Page 37 of 104
		, mgo ox or 104

# Scenario Outline HARRIS 2011 NRC SCENARIO 5 Attachment 1 OWP-RP-06

Form ES-D-1

OWP-RP-06 Sheet 4 of 5

	Posit	ion for							
Component ID			Resto						
or Mumber	Inoperability		Position						
	inicial	/Verified	Initial/	Verified					
B SG LEVI	L PROTECTION	CUMBBOL ITT	(TT (DE)						
	B SG LEVEL PROTECTION CHANNEL III (LI-486)								
	In PIC 3 on	Card Canes							
NOTE: The Master Tos									
	or Switch may	pe positions	d to TEST for						
Spece Operat	ig. It is in	r reduited to	be in TEST to	o meet Tech					
awitches aids	in troublant	cent before of	perating the bi intaining ayate	lstable					
conditions the	ar esouptabil	werting by max	intaining ayate the trouble occ	em.					
		l were witeri	THE FLORDIE OC	curred.					
Concurrent verification is preferred while tripping bistables.									
SW6 (LS/486B) Master Test		E-crastan WY	rate crabband t	Distables.					
Switch for LS/486	TEST	1	NORMAL						
•			MORMAN						
	In PIC 3 on	Caroli Co non.							
BS1 (LB/486A Low Low Level	200 2 200 3 031	C917 C3-852!							
RX Trip)	TEST	,							
BS2 (LB/486C for P-14)		/	NORMAL	/					
201 (UE) 486C TOT 6-14)	TEST	/	NORMAL	/					
	On TS								
22 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	(Check the	following):							
SG B LO LO LVL LB 486A									
(Window :5-3)	energized		DE-EMERGIZED						
EG B HI HI LVL LB 486C									
(Window 2-3)	ENERGIZED	1	DE-ENERGIZED	1					
	On Main Con	trol Board:							
FK-498 (Main FW Reg. Valve									
B Controller)	MANUAL	1	XTYTO Jasanese						
FK-409.1 (Main FW Bypass		/	AUTO/MANUAL	/					
Walve B Controller)	MANUAL	,							
	ATHER O HELD	/	AUTO/MANUAL	1					

į	OWD: DD		
ľ	OWP-RP	Rev. 16	
i	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	rcev. D	Page 38 of 104
ı			1 470 20 01 104

## Scenario Outline HARRIS 2011 NRC SCENARIO 5 Attachment 1 OWP-RP-06

Form ES-D-1

OWP-RP-06 Sheet 5 of 5

Component ID	Position for	Restored		
or Number	Inoperability	Position		
	Initial/Verified	Initial/Verified		
B SG LET	VEL PROTECTION CHANNEL IV	(LI-483)		
MAGGIES and	In PIC 4 on Card C4-863			
NOTE: The Master Te	st Switch may be position	ed to TEST for		
Specs. Opera	ting this switch before o	o be in TEST to meet Tech		
DATIFIED STATE	IN STOUDIASHOOFIDA bu ma	1 m t = 1 m t =		
conditions th	e same as they were when	the trouble occurred		
CW2 (LE/ADD) Whether Hard	Concurrent verification is preferred while tripping bistables. 2 (LS/483B) Master Test			
Switch for LS/483				
542ccti for E3/493	TEST/	NORMAL/		
	In PIC 4 on Card C4-846:			
BS1 (LB/483A for P-14)				
DOT (DD) 483H TOT B-14)	TEST/	NORMAL/		
On TSLB-2				
	(Check the following):			
SG B HI HI LVL LB 493A	torrowing,			
(Window 8-4)	ENERGIZED /	DB-ENERGIZED /		

1	OWD DE		
j	OWP-RP	Don 40	
ł		l Rev. 16	Page 39 of 104
1			Faue 39 () 1134

Appendix D	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2
•	E-0 Attachment 3	

Attachment 3
Sheet 1 of 8
Safeguards Actuation Verification

#### NOTE

- General guidance for verification of safeguards equipment is contained in Attachment 4 of this procedure.
- ERFIS displays of safeguards equipment status are not reliable while any associated safety-related electrical buses are de-energized.
- 1. Verify Two CSIPs RUNNING
  2. Verify Two RHR Pumps RUNNING
  3. Verify Two CCW Pumps RUNNING
  4. Verify All ESW AND ESW Booster Pumps RUNNING
  5. Verify SI Valves PROPERLY ALIGNED (Refer to Attachment 1.)

☐ 6. Verify CNMT Phase A Isolation Valves - SHUT

(Refer to OMM-004, "POST TRIP/SAFEGUARDS ACTUATION REVIEW", Attachment 4.)

EOP-E-0 Rev. 1 Page 55 of 78

Appendix D		
	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2
	F-0 Attachment 3	

Attachment 3
Sheet 2 of 8
Safeguards Actuation Verification

 $\square$  7. Verify SG Blowdown <u>AND</u> SG Sample Isolation Valves in Table 1 - SHUT

Table 1: SG Blowdown And Sample Isolation Valves		
Process Line	Outside CNHT (MLB-1A-SA)	Inside CNMT (MLB-1B-SB)
SG A Sample	1SP-217	1SP-214/216
SG B Sample	1SP - 222	1SP-219/221
SG C Sample	1SP-227	1SP-224/226
SG A Blowdown	1BD-11	1BD - 1
SG B Blowdown	1BD-30	1BD - 20
SG C Blowdown	1BD-49	1BD - 39

- 8. IE Main Steam Line Isolation Actuated OR Is Required By Any Of The Following, THEN Verify MSIVs AND MSIV Bypass Valves SHUT
- ☐ Steam line pressure LESS THAN 601 PSIG
- CNMT pressure GREATER THAN 3.0 PSIG
- IE CNMT Spray Actuation Signal Actuated OR Is Required, <u>THEN</u> Verify The Following:

(Refer to OMM-004, "POST TRIP/SAFEGUARDS ACTUATION REVIEW", Attachment 9.)

- □ CNMT spray pumps RUNNING
- □ CNMT spray valves PROPERLY ALIGNED
- □ Phase B isolation valves SHUT
- ☐ All RCPs STOPPED

EOD E.A		<u> </u>
EOP-E-0	Rev. 1	Down SC -570
		Page 56 of 78

Appendix D	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2
	E-0 Attachment 3	

REACTOR	TRIP OP	GAFETY	INJECTION

Attachment 3 Sheet 3 of 8 Safeguards Actuation Verification				
☐ 10. Verify Both Main FW Po	umps - TRIPPED			
11. Verify FW Isolation Val	ves - SHUT			
(Refer to OMM-004, "P Attachment 6.)	OST TRIP/SAFEGUARDS ACTUATI	ON REVIEW",		
☐ 12. Verify both MDAFW put	mps - RUNNING			
13. <u>IF</u> any of the following of RUNNING	conditions exist, <u>THEN</u> verify the TDA	AFW pump -		
☐ • Undervoltage on eith	er 6.9 KV emergency bus			
□ • Level in two SGs - Li	ESS THAN 25%			
☐ • Manual actuation to e	control SG level			
14. Verify AFW Valves - PROPERLY ALIGNED				
<ul> <li>IE no AFW Isolation Signal, <u>THEN</u> verify isolation and flow control valves - OPEN</li> </ul>				
<u>NOTE</u>				
An AFW Isolation signal sig SG pressure 100 PSIG belo	nal requires a Main Steam Line Isola ow the other two SGs.	ition coincident with one		
<ul> <li>IF AFW Isolation Signal present, <u>THEN</u> verify MDAFW and TDAFW isolation and flow control valves to affected SG - SHUT</li> </ul>				
☐ 15. Verify Both EDGs - RUNNING				
☐ 16. Verify CNMT Fan Coolers - ONE FAIN PER UNIT RUNNING IN SLOW SPEED				
EOP-E-0	Rev. 1	Page 57 of 78		

Appendix D	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2
	E-0 Attachment 3	

REACTOR TRIP OR SAFETY INJECTION				
Attachment 3 Sheet 4 of 8 Safeguards Actuation Verification				
☐ 17. Verify CNMT Ventilation (Refer to OMM-004, "Po	n Isolation Valves - SHUT DST TRIP/SAFEGUARDS ACTUAT	ION REVIEW",		
☐ 18. Verify Control Room Art EMERGENCY OPERAT	OST TRIPISAFEGUARDS ACTUAT	ICIN DEVESSO		
and SLB-6.)	and 2, Sections for MAIN CONTRO  Chilled Water System Operation:	L BOARD, SLB-5		
☐ • Verify both WC-2 chil				
□ • Verify both P-4 pump				
☐ (Refer to AOP-026, "LO SYSTEM" for loss of an	☐ (Refer to AOP-026, "LOSS OF ESSENTIAL SERVICE CHILLED WATER SYSTEM" for loss of any WC-2 chiller.)			
20. Verify CSIP Fan Coolers - RUNNING				
☐ AH-9 A SA ☐ AH-9 B SB ☐ AH-10 A SA ☐ AH-10 B SB				
	NOTE			
Security systems are powered by bus 1A1 (normal supply) or bus 1B1 (alternate supply). Backup power will be available for approximately 30 MINUTES after the supplying bus is de-energized. (Refer to OP-115, "CENTRAL ALARM STATION ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS", Section 8.9 and 8.10.)				
☐ 21. Verify AC buses 1A1 AND 1B1 - ENERGIZED				
22. Place Air Compressor 1A AND 1B In The LOCAL CONTROL Mode.				
(Refer to Attachment 7.)				
SOD E A				
EOP-E-0	Rev. 1	Page 58 of 78		

Appendix D	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2
	E-0 Attachment 3	

Attachment 3
Sheet 5 of 8
Safeguards Actuation Verification

#### CAUTION

The maximum calculated dose rate in the vicinity of MCC 1A35-SA and MCC 1B35-SB is between 10 MREM/HR and 150 MREM/HR.

Dispatch An Operator To Unlock AND Turn ON The Breakers For The CSIP Suction AND Discharge Cross-Connect Valves:

(Refer to Attachment 2.)

MCC 1A35-8A		MGC 1B35-SB	
VALVE	CUBICLE	VALVE	CUBICLE
1CS-170	4A	1CS-171	4D
1CS-169	4B	1CS-168	7D
1CS-218	14D	ICS-220	9D
1CS-219	14B	1CS-217	12C

- 24. Check If C CSIP Should Be Placed In Service:
- IF two charging pumps can NOT be verified to be running, AND C CSIP is available, THEN place C CSIP in service in place of the non-running CSIP using OP-107, "CHEMICAL AND VOLUME CONTROL SYSTEM, Section 8.5 or 8.7.

EOP-E-0		
	Rev. 1	D 70 -770
	1.00: 1	Page 59 of 78

Appendix D	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2
	E-0 Attachment 3	

REACTOR TRIP OR SAFETY INJECTION		
	Attachment 3 Sheet 6 of 8 Safeguards Actuation Verificati	ion
a. At AEP-1, verify the  1) SLB-11 (Train A  □ • AH-17 SUP C  □ • AH-17 RTN C  2) SLB-9 (Train B)  □ • AH-17 RTN C	Sheet 6 of 8 Safeguards Actuation Verification  ump Room Ventilation System: following ESCWS isolation valves -  CH 100 (Window 9-1)  CH 105 (Window 10-1)	
EOP-E-0	Rev. 1	Page 60 of 78
		1 ade on 01 19

Appendix D	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2
	E-0 Attachment 3	

Attachment 3 Sheet 7 of 8 Safeguards Actuation Verification

#### NOTE

- Fuel pool levels AND temperatures should be monitored approximately every 1 to 2 HOURS.
- Following the initial check of fuel pool levels and temperature, monitoring responsibilities may be assumed by the plant operations staff (including the TSC or STA).
- Only fuel pools containing fuel are required to be monitored.
- 26. Check Status Of Fuel Pools:
- □ a. Operate spent fuel cooling pumps to maintain fuel pool temperatures between 85° F and 105° F.
  - b. Monitor fuel pool levels AND temperatures:
  - Refer to AOP-041, "SPENT FUEL POOL EVENT" Attachments 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 for SFP parameter monitoring methods.
  - Refer to Curves H-X-24, H-X-25 and H-X-26 for SFP time to 200° F.
  - ☐ Levels GREATER THAN LO ALARM (284 FT, 0 IN)
  - □ Temperatures LESS THAN HI TEMP ALARM (105°F)

EO/P-E-0 Rev. 1 Page 61 of 7-8

Appendix D	Operator Action	Form ES-D-2
	E-0 Attachment 3	

Attachment 3
Sheet 8 of 8
Safeguards Actuation Verification

#### NOTE

<u>IF</u> control room ventilation was previously aligned to an emergency outside air intake for post-accident operations, <u>THEN</u> follow-up actions will be required to restore the alignment.

- 27. Consult Plant Operations Staff Regarding Alignment Of The Control Room Ventilation System:
- □ Site Emergency Co-ordinator Control Room
- ☐ Site Emergency Co-ordinator Technical Support Center

(Refer to PEP-230, "CONTROL ROOM OPERATIONS".)

- END -

EOP-E-0	l Box 4	
	Rev. 1	Page 62 of 78

### Scenario Outline HARRIS 2013 NRC SCENARIO 1 Revision Summary

Form ES-D-1

#### Rev. 1

Revised per NRC comments provided on 75 day outline submittal.

Archie Lucky 6/23/2013

Rev. 2

Revised per Operations validation comments.

Archie Lucky 7/02/2013